

**2025/26**

Please note the year of validity of the module catalogue.

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT,  
ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL  
SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE

VICE DEAN OF STUDIES  
DEPARTMENT



valid for students of the  
Examination Regulations  
2021

(enrolment from  
winter semester 2021/22)

# MODULE CATALOGUE

ECONOMICS

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EXAMINATION REGULATIONS FOR THE SINGLE MAJOR  
BACHELOR PROGRAMME IN ECONOMICS

<b>Academic Director</b>	Prof. Dr. Erik Hornung
<b>Programme Director</b>	Dr. Julia Fath
<b>Editor</b>	Vice Dean of Studies Department - WiSo Faculty
<b>Student Services</b>	WiSo-Student Service Point (WiSSPo) +49 (0) 221 / 470 - 8818 <a href="http://www.wiso.uni-koeln.de/anfrage">www.wiso.uni-koeln.de/anfrage</a>
<b>Status</b>	Taking effect on 01.10.2025

## List of Abbreviations

AM	Advanced module	PR	Project
AS	Assignment	PRES	Presentation
C	Course	SI	Studium Integrale
CC	Compulsory course	SM	Specialisation module
CM	Core module	SPM	Supplementary module
CH	Contact hours ( = time spent in class)	SPW	Semester period per week
ECTS	Credit Points	SSt	Self-study
CS	Case study	TP	Term paper
EC	Elective course	TPF	Time required for preparation and follow-up
OE	Oral Examination	TR	Credit points transferred from another university
PRP	Project report	WL	Workload
PCR	Practical component report	WT	Written Test
PO	Portfolio		

## Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>ECONOMICS</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1	Content and Objectives of the Programme.....	1
1.2	Requirements.....	2
1.3	Programme Structure and Sequence .....	3
1.4	Study Abroad Option.....	4
1.5	Example Study Plans .....	6
1.6	Modules with Mid-Term Examinations.....	23
1.7	Modularity .....	23
<b>2</b>	<b>STUDY ADVICE</b> .....	<b>26</b>
2.1	Guidance for Students .....	26
2.2	Organising Studies.....	26
2.3	Examinations .....	27
2.4	Academic Practice .....	28
<b>3</b>	<b>MODULE TABLES AND DESCRIPTIONS</b> .....	<b>29</b>
3.1	Core and Advanced Section.....	29
3.2	Specialisation Section .....	30
3.3	Studium Integrale.....	33
3.4	Bachelor's Thesis.....	34
3.5	Module Descriptions.....	35
3.5.1	Preparatory Module.....	35
3.5.2	Core and Advanced Section Economics .....	37
3.5.3	Specialisation Section Track Economics .....	59
3.5.4	Specialisation Section Track Business Administration.....	99
3.5.5	Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences .....	144
3.5.6	Bachelor Thesis Economics .....	193

# 1 Economics

Economics is a subset of economic science. It is concerned with microeconomic behaviour and macroeconomic conditions as well as processes and examines, for example, how private households react to rising prices or how companies respond to higher non-wage labour costs. It deals with the socially relevant, fundamental problem of how scarce production facilities and resources should be managed and proposes solutions. The bachelor's degree in economics gives students the necessary knowledge and skills to be able to systematically describe economic problems and identify solutions for them.

## 1.1 Content and Objectives of the Programme

Graduates have competences at level 6 of the German Qualification Framework or the bachelor's level of the German Qualification Framework for Higher Education Qualifications. Intended learning outcomes are shown in the table below. On the one hand, the intended learning outcomes comprise the overarching *learning goals* that the programme envisions for the graduates. On the other hand, they include *learning objectives*, which refer to concrete activities of the students during their studies.

<b>Graduates act...</b>	
Professional and analytical skills	<b>...with sound economic expertise to analyse macroeconomic or microeconomic contexts for state or private institutions.</b>
	<i>Students apply basic theories and concepts of economics in economic contexts.</i>
	<i>Students analyse basic interrelationships in sociological, political science or business management context – if they choose a corresponding study track.</i>
	<b>...as active users of economic methods and concepts in order to support individual economic decisions or institutional processes in a data-based and analytical manner.</b>
	<i>Students use mathematical and statistical methods of analysis and representation.</i>
	<i>Students apply mathematical and statistical methods of analysis and representation to prepare solutions to problems in economic contexts.</i>
	<b>...with a profound understanding of economics in order to develop differentiated assessments of microeconomic or macroeconomic decisions.</b>
	<i>Students develop theory-based solutions for economic problems.</i>
Communicative and cooperative skills	<b>...as effective communicators for economic phenomena in order to deliberately shape decision-making in state or private institutions.</b>
	<i>Students discuss their own results in an economic context with teaching staff, other students and representatives of external fields of action in German and English.</i>
	<i>Students work purposefully within diverse teams.</i>
Personal skills	<b>...as self-reflective and ethically sensitised decision-makers in economic contexts in order to have a positive impact on societal challenges.</b>
	<i>Students design their learning and action processes independently, assess them after self-reflection and reflection by others and implement identified development potentials.</i>
	<i>Students act responsibly and academically in economic practice and under consideration of ecological, social, ethical and/or economic criteria.</i>

Students of the bachelor's in economics learn core competencies that can be used for a variety of purposes in economic life. Primarily, these competencies include economic and formal analytical skills with which to analyse microeconomic and macroeconomic issues in modern economies. This special methodological competence is what sets graduates with an economic background apart from those in other fields of study.

Depending on students' personal priorities, various career paths are open to them, working for economic actors at home and abroad. These include, for example, private or public sector enterprises, various ministries and departments at the national, federal-state and local level, research institutes, foundations, trade unions, associations and chambers. These employers offer job opportunities for graduates, who analyse complex economic contexts to obtain information and draw up forecasts and recommendations regarding restrictions to market access, agreements on the exchange of goods and services, pricing principles, market interdependencies and consequences of regulatory intervention.

The specific profile of these graduates is defined by a solid knowledge of formal microeconomic and macroeconomic as well as econometric analysis methods in combination with specific areas of application, such as the labour, energy or capital market. The profile is further differentiated by the choice of a track, Economics, Business Administration or Social Sciences.

## 1.2 Requirements

English language proficiency at B2 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR) is required when applying for this degree programme. Moreover, successful students will have the following subject-related, methodical and personal strengths and aptitudes:

- good mathematical and analytical skills,
- ability to think abstractly and conceptually,
- good communication skills in German and English,
- ability to perform independent, goal-driven and result-oriented work and
- a keen interest in economic issues.

Students are recommended to attend a preparatory module in mathematics which is offered in blocked form before the regular lectures begin. For further information, have a look in the corresponding module description.

### 1.3 Programme Structure and Sequence

The Bachelor's degree in Economics programme carries 180 credit points (CPs). The standard period of study is six terms. Students can choose between three tracks and should make their decision in the third term. The programme comprises the following subject categories:

The core and advanced section (84 CPs) consist of modules in fundamental economics and methods. The specialisation section (72 CPs) has different tracks: Economics, Business Administration and Social Sciences.

The "Economics" track has a specialisation section in Economics including two seminar modules. Additionally, three modules can be chosen from e.g. Business Administration, Political Science, Psychology, Law, Information Systems, Economic Geography.

The "Business Administration" track includes core modules and specialisation modules in Business Administration as well as specialisation modules in Economics.

The specialisation section of the "Social Sciences" track consists of modules in Political Science as well as modules in Sociology and Empirical Social Research. Students must choose between Political Science or Sociology (including Empirical Social Research). Further CPs must be attained in Economics and in two modules from e.g. Business Administration, Psychology, Law, Information Systems, Economic Geography.

The third section is the "Studium Integrale", carrying 12 CPs, which all students at the university are required to take. The students then complete the programme by writing their bachelor's thesis (12 CPs).



## 1.4 Study Abroad Option

The WiSo-faculty offers students the chance to study abroad and boasts an excellent, worldwide network of partner universities. Studying abroad offers students the opportunity to expand their horizons, develop intercultural skills and enrich their academic career.

### Options Overview:

1. Study Abroad Programme (STAP):
  - Students can take part in a single semester exchange at a well-known partner institution. ERASMUS funding is available for the STAP programme.
  - Advantages: direct contact to partner institutions, organisational support from the faculty, exemption of tuition fees at partner institutions.
2. WiSo@: Academic Short Programmes for WiSo Students:
  - Annually, there is an opportunity to participate in academic short programs abroad, thereby acquiring additional credits during the semester holidays.
3. University-wide Cooperations:
  - The [International Office \(D9\)](#) of the University of Cologne has further partnerships and networks which can offer further options in addition to the faculty's partnerships.
4. Freemovers:
  - It is possible to organise your own exchange abroad outside of the programmes above.

Further Information is available on the faculty's [website](#). Questions regarding studying abroad can be directed to the [WiSo Student Service Point \(WiSSPo\)](#).

**STAP Details:**

Students should start planning their exchange early on in their studies. Usually, students go abroad in their fourth or fifth semester.

- The **main selection round** takes place once a year.
  - Application deadline: **15th of January** of the corresponding academic year.
  - Possible timeframe for exchange: winter semester (fall term) or summer semester (spring term) of the following academic year.
- **Secondary Selection Round:** If spaces are still available after the main selection round, a smaller selection round will take place in May.

Further information surrounding the application process is provided on the faculty's [website](#).

**Credit Transfer Options:**

The WiSo-faculty encourages students to gain international experience, Credits studied abroad can be easily integrated into study programmes at the faculty with the following options:

- **Studies Abroad Modules:**
  - The programme offers integrated studies abroad modules so that students can easily transfer their credits from partner institutions.
- **Studium Integrale**
  - In addition, within the Bachelor's programme, credits for academic achievements from abroad can be recognized through the Studium Integrale.
- **Single Course Credit Transfer:**
  - To offer more flexibility, it is also possible to apply for single course credit transfers for eligible courses.

Further details about the regulations for credit transfers are available on the website of the [WiSo Credit Transfer Centre](#) under Information > Studies Abroad.

Questions regarding credit transfer options can be directed to the [WiSo Student Service Point \(WiSSPo\)](#).

## 1.5 Example Study Plans

Example study plans are shown below depicting the aim of completing the programme in six semesters.

Individual aims and circumstances of students can widely influence study planning. Whether internships, special interest courses or personal reasons come up, it is possible to take modules at a different time. Extending studies by one or two semesters does not heavily impact studies from the faculty's perspective. **However, it is important to check whether any time-based restrictions or implications exist surrounding financing (e.g. BAföG).**

Modules that are offered every semester can be taken in either semester. Please be aware that individualised study plans can lead to possible timetable clashes. Further guidance for students is available at the [WiSo Student Service Point](#).

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Economics track - Start Winter Term)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	AM Microeconomics	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Elective from Specialisation Economics (1/3)	Elective from Specialisation Economics (2/3)	30
Semester 4	SpM Current Topics in Economics		Elective from Specialisation Economics (3/3)	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 5	SpM Seminar/Project (1/2)		Elective (1/3)	Elective (2/3)	Elective (3/3)	30
Semester 6	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	SpM Seminar/Projekt (2/2)		Bachelor's Thesis		30

Note for Elective Modules: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology are advised to take the Module CM Introduction to Psychology (1320BBWPS1) in the 5th term at latest.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Economics track - Start Winter Term incl. Study Abroad)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	AM Microeconomics	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Elective from Specialisation Economics (1/3)	Elective from Specialisation Economics (2/3)	30
Semester 4	SpM Current Topics in Economics		SpM Seminar/Project (1/2)		Elective from Specialisation Economics (3/3)	30
Semester 5	Studies Abroad (1/3)	Studies Abroad (2/3)	Studies Abroad (3/3)	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 6	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	SpM Seminar/Projekt (2/2)		Bachelor's Thesis		30

Note for Elective Modules: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology are advised to take the Module CM Introduction to Psychology (1320BBWPS1) in the 5th term at latest.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Economics track - Start Summer Term)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Microeconomics	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	AM Project Course Economics	Elective from Specialisation Economics (1/3)	30
Semester 4	SpM Current Topics in Economics		SpM Seminar/Project (1/2)		Elective from Specialisation Economics (2/3)	30
Semester 5	SpM Seminar/Project (2/2)		Elective (1/3)	Elective (2/3)	Elective (3/3)	30
Semester 6	Elective from Specialisation Economics (3/3)	Bachelor's Thesis		Studium Integrale		30

Note for AM Macroeconomics: If the AM Macroeconomics is not offered, it is recommended to take the Project Course from the 3rd semester or another AM Elective instead.  
 Note for Elective Module Economics with Social Sciences: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology are advised to take the Module CM Introduction to Psychology (1320BBWPS1) in the 5th term at latest.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Economics track - Start Summer Term incl. Study Abroad)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Microeconomics	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	AM Project Course Economics	Elective from Specialisation Economics (1/3)	30
Semester 4	SpM Current Topics in Economics		SpM Seminar/Project (1/2)		Elective from Specialisation Economics (2/3)	30
Semester 5	Studies Abroad (1/3)	Studies Abroad (2/3)	Studies Abroad (3/3)	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 6	SpM Seminar/Project (2/2)		Elective from Specialisation Economics (3/3)	Bachelor's Thesis		30

Note for AM Macroeconomics: If the AM Macroeconomics is not offered, it is recommended to take the Project Course from the 3rd semester or another AM Elective instead.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Business Administration track - Start Winter Term)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	AM Microeconomics	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (1/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (2/6)	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	SpM Economics and Business	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (3/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (4/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (5/6)	30
Semester 5	SpM Seminar/Projekt Economics and Business		Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (6/6)	Module from Specialisation in Business Admin. (1/2)	Module from Specialisation in Business Admin. (2/2)	30
Semester 6	Elective	Bachelor's Thesis		Studium Integrale		30

This track is suitable for students who are planning to apply for the Master's in Business Administration at the University of Cologne.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Business Administration track - Start Winter Term incl. Study Abroad)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	AM Microeconomics	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (1/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (2/6)	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	SpM Economics and Business	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (3/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (4/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (5/6)	30
Semester 5	Studies Abroad in Management I	Studies Abroad in Management II	Studies Abroad in Economics	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 6	SM Seminar/Projekt Economics and Business		Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (6/6)	Bachelor's Thesis		30

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Business Administration track - Start Summer Term)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Microeconomics	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	AM Project Course Economics	SpM Economics and Business	30
Semester 4	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (1/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (2/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (3/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (4/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (5/6)	30
Semester 5	SpM Seminar/Project Economics and Business		Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (6/6)	Module from Specialisation in Business Admin. (1/2)	Module from Specialisation in Business Admin. (2/2)	30
Semester 6	Elective	Bachelor's Thesis		Studium Integrale		30

This track is suitable for students who are planning to apply for a Master's in Business Administration at the University of Cologne.

Note for AM Macroeconomics: If the AM Macroeconomics is not offered, it is recommended to take the Project Course from the 3rd semester or another AM Elective instead

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Business Administration track - Start Summer Term incl. Study Abroad)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Microeconomics	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	AM Project Course Economics	SpM Economics and Business	30
Semester 4	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (1/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (2/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (3/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (4/6)	Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (5/6)	30
Semester 5	Studies Abroad in Management I	Studies Abroad in Management II	Studies Abroad in Economics	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 6	SpM Seminar/Project Economics and Business		Module from Fundamentals in Business Admin. (6/6)	Bachelor's Thesis		30

Note for AM Macroeconomics: If the AM Macroeconomics is not offered, it is recommended to take the Project Course from the 3rd semester or another AM Elective instead.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Social Sciences track: Sociology - Start Winter Term)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	AM Microeconomics	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (1/3)	CM Methods of Empirical Social Research	CM Introduction to Microsociology	CM Social Structure Analysis	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	AM Project Course Economics	Module from Specialisation Economics (2/3)	SpM Seminar Sociology	30
Semester 5	SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society		Module from Specialisation Economics (3/3)	Elective (1/2)	Elective (2/2)	30
Semester 6	CM Introduction to Macrosociology	Bachelor's Thesis		Studium Integrale		30

This track is suitable for students who are planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology at the University of Cologne.

Note for Elective Modules: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology are advised to take the Module CM Introduction to Psychology (1320BBWPS1) in the 5th term at latest.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Social Sciences track: Sociology - Start Winter Term incl. Study Abroad)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	AM Microeconomics	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (1/2)	CM Methods of Empirical Social Research	CM Introduction to Microsociology	CM Social Structure Analysis	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	AM Project Course Economics	Module from Specialisation Economics (2/2)	SpM Seminar Sociology	30
Semester 5	Studies Abroad in Economics	Studies Abroad I	Studies Abroad II	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 6	SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society		CM Introduction to Macrosociology	Bachelor's Thesis		30

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Social Sciences track: Sociology - Start Summer Term)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Microeconomics	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (1/3)	CM Introduction to Macrosociology	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	CM Methods of Empirical Social Research	CM Social Structure Analysis	SpM Seminar Sociology	Module from Specialisation Economics (2/3)	30
Semester 5	SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society		Module from Specialisation Economics (3/3)	Elective (1/2)	Elective (2/2)	30
Semester 6	CM Introduction to Microsociology	Bachelor's Thesis		Studium Integrale		30

This track is suitable for students who are planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology at the University of Cologne.

Note for Elective Modules: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology are advised to take the Module CM Introduction to Psychology (1320BBWPS1) in the 5th term at latest.

Note on the AM Macroeconomics: If the AM Macroeconomics is not offered, it is recommended to take the Project Course from the 3rd semester or another AM Elective instead.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Social Sciences track: Sociology - Start Summer Term incl. Study Abroad)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Microeconomics	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (1/2)	CM Introduction to Macrosociology	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	CM Methods of Empirical Social Research	CM Social Structure Analysis	SpM Seminar Sociology	Module from Specialisation Economics (2/2)	30
Semester 5	Studies Abroad I	Studies Abroad II	Studies Abroad in Economics	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 6	SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society		CM Introduction to Microsociology	Bachelor's Thesis		30

Note on the AM Macroeconomics: If the AM Macroeconomics is not offered, it is recommended to take the Project Course from the 3rd semester or another AM Elective instead.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Social Sciences track: Political Science - Start Winter Term)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	AM Microeconomics	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (1/3)	CM Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions	CM International Relations	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (2/3)	Elective (1/2)	CM Comparative Political Economy	30
Semester 5	SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society		Module from Specialisation Economics (3/3)	Elective (2/2)	SpM Elective from Political Science	30
Semester 6	CM European Politics	Bachelor's Thesis		Studium Integrale		30

This track is suitable for students who are planning to apply for the Master's in Political Science at the University of Cologne.

Note for Elective (1/2): Students planning to apply for the Master's in Political Science are advised to take the Module SpM Specialisation Political Science (1335BSVPW1) in the 5th term.

Note for Electives: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology are advised to take the Module CM Introduction to Psychology (1320BBWPS1) in the 5th term at latest.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Social Sciences track: Political Science - Start Winter Term incl. Study Abroad)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	AM Microeconomics	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (1/2)	CM Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions	CM International Relations	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (2/2)	SpM Elective from Political Science	CM Comparative Political Economy	30
Semester 5	Studies Abroad in Economics	Studies Abroad I	Studies Abroad II	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 6	SM Project/Seminar Economics Politics and Society		CM European Politics	Bachelor's Thesis		30

Note for Studies Abroad I & II: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Political Science are advised to take modules in the field of political sciences during their 5th term.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Social Sciences track: Political Science - Start Summer Term)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Microeconomics	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (1/3)	CM Comparative Political Economy	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (2/3)	SpM Elective from Political Science	CM Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions	CM International Relations	30
Semester 5	SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society		Elective (1/2)	Elective (1/2)	CM European Politics	30
Semester 6	Module from Specialisation Economics (3/3)	Bachelor's Thesis		Studium Integrale		30

This track is suitable for students who are planning to apply for the Master's in Political Science at the University of Cologne.

Note for Elective (1/2): Students planning to apply for the Master's in Political Science are advised to take the Module SpM Specialisation Political Science (1335BSVPW1) in the 5th term.

Note for Core Module Comparative Political Economy: If Advanced Module Macroeconomics is taken the 3rd term, it is advised to switch Core Module European Politics to the 3rd term and Core Module Comparative Political Economy to the 5th term.

Note for Electives: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Social and Economic Psychology are advised to take the Module CM Introduction to Psychology (1320BBWPS1) in the 5th term at latest.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

B.Sc. Economics (Social Sciences track: Political Science - Start Summer Term incl. Study Abroad)						
Semester 1	CM Introduction to Economics	CM Mathematics	CM Microeconomics	CM Macroeconomics	CM Statistics	30
Semester 2	CM Seminar Economics	AM Public Economics	Advanced Module Elective (1/3)	AM Macroeconomics	AM Statistics and Econometrics	30
Semester 3	AM Microeconomics	AM Project Course Economics	Advanced Module Elective (2/3)	CM European Politics	CM Comparative Political Economy	30
Semester 4	Advanced Module Elective (3/3)	Module from Specialisation Economics (1/2)	SpM Elective from Political Science	Module from Specialisation Economics (2/2)	CM International Relations	30
Semester 5	Studies Abroad I	Studies Abroad II	Studies Abroad in Economics	Studium Integrale		30
Semester 6	SpM Project/Seminar Economics Politics and Society		CM Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions	Bachelor's Thesis		30

Note for Studies Abroad I & II: Students planning to apply for the Master's in Political Science are advised to take modules in the field of political sciences during their 5th term.

Note on the AM Macroeconomics: If the AM Macroeconomics is not offered, it is recommended to take the Project Course from the 3rd semester or another AM Elective instead.

Core & Advanced Section	Specialisation Section	Supplementary Section	Studium Integrale	Thesis
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	--------

## 1.6 Modules with Mid-Term Examinations

Some modules are offered in a midterm format to reduce the exam load at the end of a semester. Midterm courses are either offered in the first or second half of the semester with the number of classes being doubled in this time. The semesters are divided as follows:

- **Winter semester:** the first midterm ends around the beginning of December.
- **Summer semester:** the first midterm ends around the middle or end of May.

Exams for midterm modules in the first term of a semester will take place in the middle of the semester.

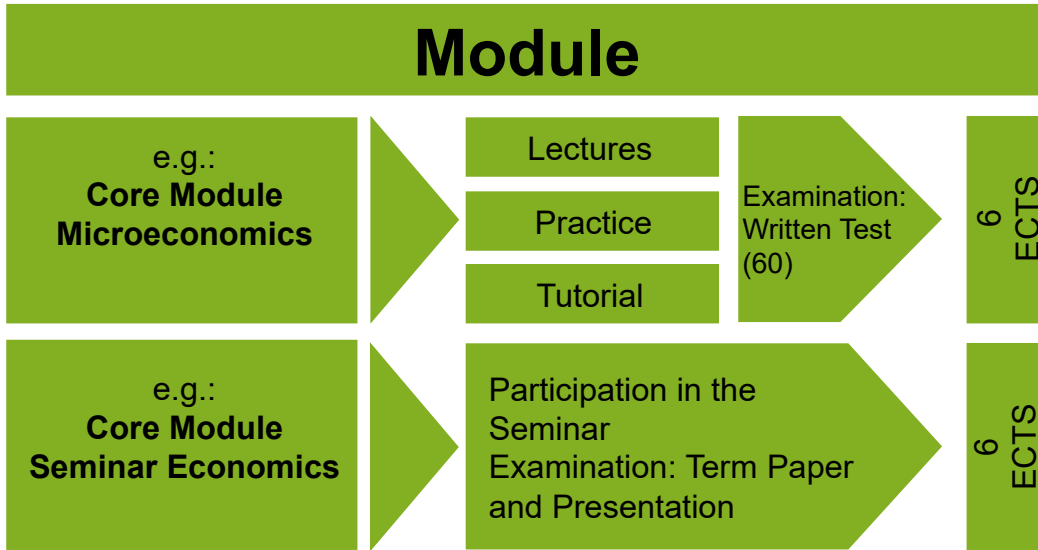
**Binding information is available in KLIPS 2.0:** the exact dates of specific courses and exams can be found in the [campus management system \(KLIPS 2.0\)](#).

## 1.7 Modularity

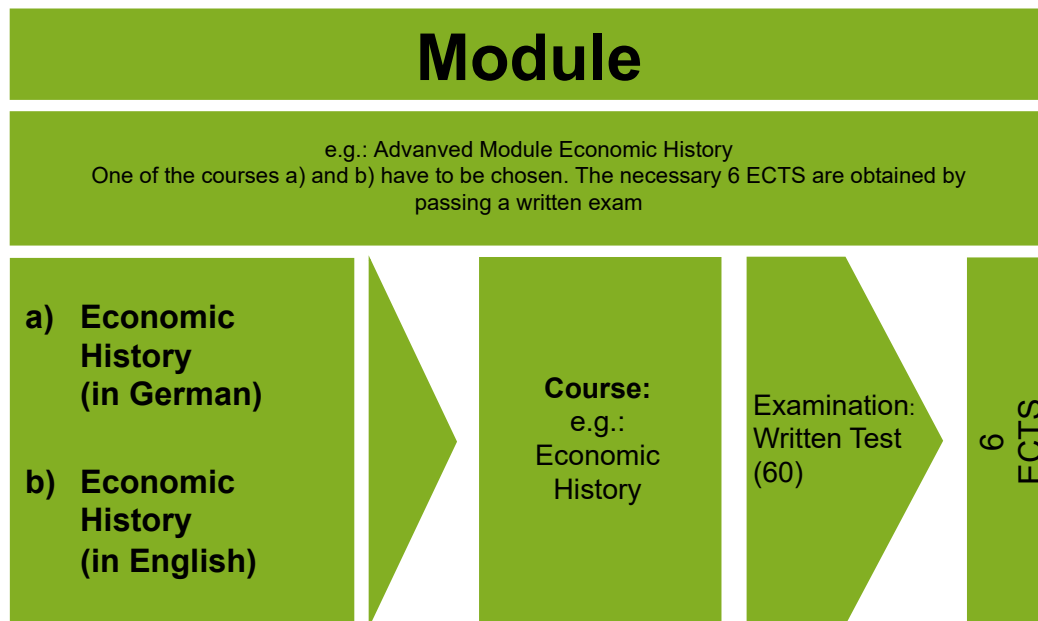
The subject categories on the bachelor programmes are divided into modules, the contents of which are presented in the module descriptions. The bachelor module catalogue can be viewed in the [download section](#) of the WiSo faculty website. Students who pass the necessary examinations are awarded credit points as proof of their successful participation in a module. The module examinations are taken at regular intervals during the programme. Each module consists of various parts and can usually be completed in one or two terms (see the “Duration” section in the module description). A module can consist of lectures, exercises and/or tutorials on the same subject. There are also modules that only comprise one type of class, e.g. a seminar. In some cases, modules offer students a choice between various courses and they are required to take one or more of them. In these cases, the examination can refer to the content of one or of several courses.

When planning your studies, please remember that not every module is offered every term. To find out whether a module is being offered, refer to the “Module availability” section of the module description.

The following examples are to be understood exclusively as illustrations of the individual scenarios; they do not necessarily include modules of the present study programme.



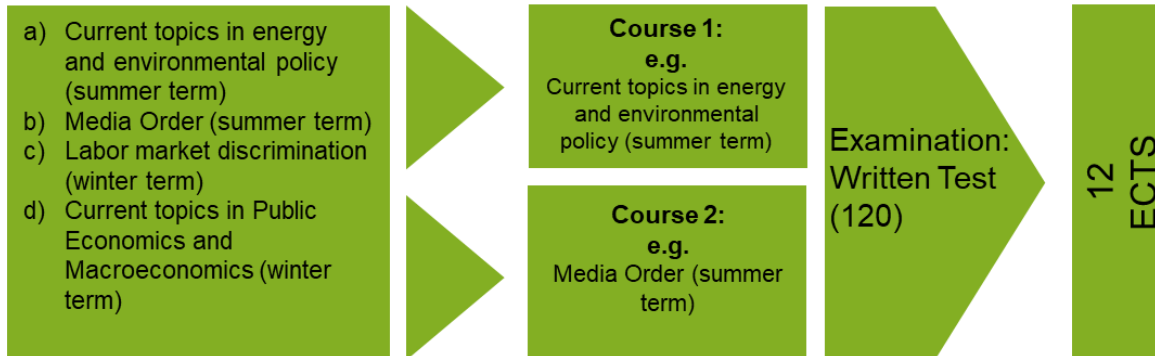
Scenario 1: The module can consist of one teaching and learning method or several complementary teaching and learning methods on the same topic.



Scenario 2: One of the two courses must be chosen and the exam must be passed.

# Module

e.g.: Specialisation Module Current Topics in Economics  
 Two of the four courses have to be chosen. The necessary 12 ECTS are obtained by passing a written exam (120) covering the content of the two chosen courses.



Scenario 3: Several courses are combined and at the end a test on the contents of these courses is completed successfully and the ECTS are thus acquired.

## 2 Study Advice

### 2.1 Guidance for Students

The [WiSo Student Service Point \(WiSSPo\)](#) is a one-stop shop for students with questions or problems during their studies and can provide guidance on a range of topics including: studying abroad, wellbeing and careers guidance. Students can visit WissPo in person or can contact the team by phone or email. Opening times for the services are displayed on the website.

### 2.2 Organising Studies

[KLIPS 2.0](#) is the central campus management system of the University of Cologne and the most important organisational tool for students during their studies.

Main Functions:

- **Online course catalogue:** students can view information and schedules for all courses and exams offered.
- **Course registration and de-registration:** students can register for their courses and exams. Please take note of the individual registration deadlines for each course or exam and that exam registration is **separate** to the course registration.
- **Study progress:** students can see an overview of their programme, completed modules and grades.
- **Personalised timetable:** students can put together their individual study plan for the semester.
- **Generate student documents:** students can generate their transcript of records and other study-relevant documents.

Important deadlines for KLIPS2.0 are on the website of [WiSo-KLIPS-Support](#). The website also includes video tutorials and FAQs to help students use KLIPS2.0.

Questions surrounding KLIPS2.0 for organisation of studies should be directed to the WiSo Student Service Point using their [contact form](#). Technical questions regarding KLIPS2.0 accounts should be directed to the [central KLIPS-Support](#) team.

## 2.3 Examinations

Many exams are offered twice per semester to allow students to spread the load of exams. Generally, second exam dates are provided as an alternative date and not conceptually planned as resits. Some exceptions may exist if the registration deadline for the second exam date is after the results of the first exam date are released. These exceptions will be communicated in the relevant courses.

Students have the right to view their corrected exam papers in exam review sessions. Further information about these sessions is available on the [faculty's website](#).

### Failed Examinations

It is not possible to retake exams that have been graded with a passing mark. Failed exams can be resit according to a general three-attempts rule: generally, each module can be attempted three times. Modules offered from other faculty's may have different rules which are specified in the examination regulations.

If a module is failed three times, it is strongly recommended that students attend a guidance session at the [WiSo Student Service Point \(WiSSPo\)](#) to discuss important steps regarding additional exam resits. If the requirements for additional resits are met, up to four extra attempts may be granted throughout studies.

- **Additional resits:** generally, three additional resits may be granted throughout studies. These resits cannot be granted if the failing grade was due to exam misconduct.
- **Extra resit:** students that have already attained 140 ECTS in their studies may be granted a fourth additional resit.

### Failing out of the Study Programme

A programme is deemed failed if students fail an exam after using all available resits, including the additional resits available to them.

### Resits for Modules with Multiple Exam Elements:

If a module consists of multiple exam elements, all elements must be graded with at least a passing grade (4,0) to pass the module. All elements that are failed must be retaken.

### Resitting the Bachelor's Thesis:

If students do not pass their master's thesis, it is possible to resit the thesis **once with a new topic**. Students can only register for a second attempt **after** official notification of failing the first attempt.

### Calculation of Grades

A student's overall grade for the programme is calculated using the rules specified in the [examination regulations](#).

**Module Grade:** if a module consists of multiple elements, the module grade is calculated as specified in the [examination regulations](#).

**Programme Section Grades:** the grades for the core, supplementary and specialisation sections of the programme are calculated using a weighted average of the module grades within that section. The exact weighting for each module is specified in the [examination regulations](#).

**Overall Grade:** the overall grade is calculated through a weighted average of the programme section grades and the bachelor's thesis. The programme sections are weighted as follows:

- **Core:** 84 out of 168 ECTS
- **Specialisation:** 72 out of 168 ECTS
- **Bachelor's Thesis:** 12 out of 168 ECTS

### 2.4 Academic Practice

The University of Cologne offers various courses to support students with the process of academic practice for term papers and theses. The courses include:

- a) Literature research: the WiSo Teaching Library offers various courses for researching literature and databases.
- b) Writing skills: the Kompetenzzentrum Schreiben, the Professional Center, the Kölner Studierendenwerk and the programme SchreibArt offer advice as well as courses related to the issues that arise when writing an academic paper.

Students can register for the courses of the Professional Center and the SchreibArt programme within Studium Integrale under „Kompetenzen für das Studium“ (competencies for studies) in KLIPS 2.0. In addition, the WiSo faculty offers the course “Wissenschaftliche Arbeitstechniken für Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaft” (in German) within Studium Integrale. It is possible to receive ECTS credits for these courses.

### 3 Module Tables and Descriptions

#### 3.1 Core and Advanced Section

Im Basis- und Aufbaubereich gemäß § 28 Absatz 9 Nr. 1 der geltenden Prüfungsordnung müssen die zu Prüfenden 84 LP erwerben.

Group	Module	CP	CC/EC	Reqd. CP
Core Section	CM Introduction to Economics	6	CC	36
	CM Microeconomics (VWL)	6	CC	
	CM Macroeconomics (VWL)	6	CC	
	CM Statistics	6	CC	
	CM Mathematics	6	CC	
	CM Seminar Economics	6	CC	
Advanced Section	AM Microeconomics (Conflict, Cooperation and Competition)	6	CC	48
	AM Macroeconomics	6	CC	
	AM Statistics and Econometrics	6	CC	
	AM Public Economics	6	CC	
	AM Economics and Moral Philosophy <sup>1</sup>	6	CC	
	AM International Economics	6	EC	
	AM Behavioural Economics	6	EC	
	AM Ecological Economics	6	EC	
	AM Economic History	6	EC	
	AM Project Course Economics	6	CC	

<sup>1</sup> From the 2026/2027 academic year, there will be a rotation change from the winter to the summer semester.

### 3.2 Specialisation Section

Im Schwerpunktbereich gemäß § 28 Absatz 9 Nr. 2 der geltenden Prüfungsordnung müssen die zu Prüfenden 72 LP erwerben.

#### Specialisation Section Track Economics

Group	Module	CP	CC/EC	Reqd. CP
Specialisation Economics	SpM Current Topics in Economics	12	CC	30
	SpM Economics	6	EC	
	SpM Economics and Business	6	EC	
	SpM Economics and Society	6	EC	
	SpM Economics and Politics	6	EC	
	SpM Empirical Methods and Data Analysis	6	EC	
	SpM Introduction to Machine Learning	6	EC	
Seminar	SpM Project/Seminar Economics	12	EC	24
	SpM Project/Seminar Empirical Methods and Data Analysis	12	EC	
	SpM Project/Seminar Economics and Business	12	EC	
	SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society	12	EC	
Elective	CM Introduction to Business Administration	6	EC	18
	CM Accounting I	6	EC	
	CM Introduction to Microsociology	6	EC	
	CM Introduction to Macrosociology	6	EC	
	CM Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions	6	EC	
	CM Comparative Political Economy	6	EC	
	CM International Relations	6	EC	
	CM European Politics	6	EC	
	AM Law for Economists	6	EC	
	CM Fundamentals of Information Systems	6	EC	
	CM Introduction to Psychology	6	EC	
	SpM Economic Geography I	6	EC	
	SpM Economic Geography II	6	EC	
	SuM Co-operative Economics	6	EC	
	SuM Solidarity-based Economics	6	EC	
	SuM Entrepreneurship	6	EC	
	Studies Abroad I (VWL)	6	EC	
	Studies Abroad II (VWL)	6	EC	
	Studies Abroad III (VWL)	6	EC	
	Studies Abroad IV (VWL)	18	EC	

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

**Specialisation Section Track Business Administration**

Group	Module	CP	CC/EC	Reqd. CP
Fundamentals Business Administration	CM Accounting I	6	EC	36
	CM Corporate Development I	6	EC	
	CM Finance I	6	EC	
	CM Marketing I	6	EC	
	CM Supply Chain Management I	6	EC	
	CM Corporate and Business Ethics	6	EC	
	CM Fundamentals of Information Systems	6	EC	
Specialisation Business Administration	SpM Accounting and Taxation I	6	EC	12
	SpM Accounting and Taxation II	6	EC	
	SpM Corporate Development I	6	EC	
	SpM Corporate Development II	6	EC	
	SpM Finance I	6	EC	
	SpM Finance II	6	EC	
	SpM Marketing I	6	EC	
	SpM Marketing II	6	EC	
	SpM Supply Chain Management I	6	EC	
	SpM Supply Chain Management II	6	EC	
	SpM Media and Technology Management I	6	EC	
	SpM Media and Technology Management II	6	EC	
	SpM Economic Geography I	6	EC	
	SpM Economic Geography II	6	EC	
	SuM Entrepreneurship	6	EC	
	Studies Abroad in Management I	6	EC	
	Studies Abroad in Management II	6	EC	
Studies Abroad in Management III	12	EC		
Elective	SpM Economics and Business	6	CC	24
	SpM Project/Seminar Economics and Business	12	CC	
	SuM Current Topics in Economics	6	EC	
	SpM Economics	6	EC	
	SpM Economics and Society	6	EC	
	SpM Economics and Politics	6	EC	
	SpM Empirical Methods and Data Analysis	6	EC	
	SpM Introduction to Machine Learning	6	EC	
	Studies Abroad in Economics	6	EC	

**MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

**Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences**

Group	Module	CP	CC/ EC	Reqd. CP	
Sociology	CM Introduction to Microsociology	6	CC	30	30
	CM Introduction to Macrosociology	6	CC		
	CM Social Structure Analysis	6	CC		
	CM Methods of Empirical Social Research	6	CC		
	SpM Seminar Actions/ Norms/ Networks	6	EC		
	SpM Seminar Education/ Work/ Organisation	6	EC		
	SpM Seminar Family/ Ageing/ Migration	6	EC		
	SpM Seminar Culture/ Values/ Cohesion	6	EC		
Political Science	CM Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions	6	CC	30	
	CM Comparative Political Economy	6	CC		
	CM International Relations	6	CC		
	CM European Politics	6	CC		
	SpM Political Institutions	6	EC		
	SpM Representation and Elections	6	EC		
	SpM Comparative Political Economy	6	EC		
	SpM International and Multi-level Politics	6	EC		
Specialisation Economics	SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society	12	CC	30	
	SpM Economics and Business	6	EC		
	SpM Economics and Society	6	EC		
	SpM Economics and Politics	6	EC		
	SuM Current Topics in Economics	6	EC		
	SpM Economics	6	EC		
	SpM Empirical Methods and Data Analysis	6	EC		
	SpM Introduction to Machine Learning	6	EC		
	Studies Abroad in Economics	6	EC		
Elective	CM Introduction to Business Administration	6	EC	12	
	CM Accounting I	6	EC		
	AM Law for Economists	6	EC		
	CM Fundamentals of Information Systems	6	EC		
	CM Introduction to Psychology	6	EC		
	SpM Economic Geography I	6	EC		
	SpM Economic Geography II	6	EC		
	SuM Co-operative Economics	6	EC		
	SuM Solidarity-based Economics	6	EC		
	SpM Specialisation Political Science	6	EC		
	SuM Entrepreneurship	6	EC		
	Studies Abroad I (VWL Sozialwissenschaften)	6	EC		
	Studies Abroad II (VWL Sozialwissenschaften)	6	EC		
	Studies Abroad III (VWL Sozialwissenschaften)	12	EC		

### 3.3 Studium Integrale

Bachelor's programmes at the WiSo-faculty include a university-wide, interdisciplinary component known as Studium Integrale. Students can gain 12 credit points while developing academic and professional skills through a range of theoretical and practical courses. It enables students to tailor their course choices to enhance their employability. Studium Integrale aims to teach and develop skills that go beyond subject-specific knowledge or basic academic and personal traits. This part of the programme seeks to encourage scientific curiosity, systematic and analytical thinking, the ability to deal with complexity, a solution-minded outlook plus other abilities such as teamwork and foreign language skills.

Studium Integrale courses are offered from all faculties and the Professional Centre of the University of Cologne. Students can pursue their own interests, gain an insight into other subjects and departments, attend courses dealing with societal issues, acquire skills relevant to their future careers or attend language classes. In addition, Studium Integrale offers students courses to support learning and studying including topics such as academic writing or how to conduct literature reviews. Modules studied abroad or work experience can also be credited in Studium Integrale. There is no restriction on the number of attempts possible for Studium Integrale examinations.

If students gain more than 12 credit points in Studium Integrale, the courses will be added to their transcript of records but without credits.

### 3.4 Bachelor's Thesis

The bachelor's thesis is worth 12 credits and is written at the end of the programme. Through thesis work, candidates should demonstrate the ability to work and reflect independently on a specific problem or topic related to the programme, use necessary methods to conduct research and complete the work within a specified period.

In the economics programme, the topic of the bachelor's thesis must be significantly related to economics and must reflect methods learned during the programme. It can be written in a group if the contribution of each individual candidate can be clearly differentiated and evaluated. Individual contributions must be shown through objective criteria such as a division of thesis sections, through page numbers or content areas which are clearly designated to each candidate. The overall effort required for a group thesis must appropriately extend beyond the requirements for an individual thesis. Depending on the degree of difficulty and content, a group thesis should allow for the appropriate evaluation of each candidate that corresponds to the requirements that would be set for individually and independently completed work. The individual contribution of each candidate must meet the requirements of a bachelor's thesis.

Candidates need to complete at least 100 credits to register for their bachelor's thesis. Students will have a maximum of 12 weeks to complete the thesis once the topic has been disclosed. The bachelor's thesis should generally not exceed 40 pages.

There is no central registration process for the bachelor's thesis. The registration takes place after agreement of the supervision at the individual chairs and/or institutes. The supervision process differs between supervisors. Information will be provided at the individual chairs or institutes. You will find a central overview of supervisors in the economics area in KLIPS. It is advisable to initiate support in the semester beforehand. The bachelor's seminar is neither a prerequisite for the bachelor's thesis nor is there any entitlement to supervision based on participation in a specific bachelor's seminar.

### 3.5 Module Descriptions

#### 3.5.1 Preparatory Module

<b>Preparation Module Mathematics</b>					
<b>Module code</b>	<b>Workload</b> 180	<b>ECTS credits</b> none, school's additional offer	<b>Module language</b> German	<b>Module availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Preparation Course for Mathematics		<b>Contact hours</b> 60 h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120 h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• formal/technical calculating/arithmetic</li> <li>• vector and matrix algebra</li> <li>• functions, sequences and marginal values</li> <li>• differential calculus for functions of one variable</li> <li>• integral calculus for functions of one variable</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under „Module content“. ...repeat and apply the essential learning content of mathematics, which they have learned in school and is essential for the Bachelor programme. ...complement their school's knowledge relating to topics that were not part of exams or the schedule and apply that knowledge.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and learning methods</b> lecture with integrated exercise				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module entry requirements</b> No recommendations				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of end-of-module examination</b> none				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for awarding of credit points</b> no awarding of ECTS credits, school's additional offer				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other programmes that use the module</b> Bachelor of Science Business Administration  Bachelor of Science Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Dr. Christoph Scheicher				

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The participation in the preparation course is optional and is recommended to students who chose basic course in Mathematics in school or did not gain good results in the advanced course.</li><li>• The preparation course normally takes place as block course in the month before the lecture starts</li><li>• An application is not required.</li></ul>
-----------	---

### 3.5.2 Core and Advanced Section Economics

<b>CM Introduction to Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BBMVL1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Economics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current and central questions for Economics</li> <li>• Approach and Methods of Economics</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know common methods in the area of economics.</li> <li>... know and understand basic theories in the area of economics.</li> <li>... discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Michael Krause, Ph.D.				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> The module is offered in the first semester term.				

<b>CM Microeconomics (VWL)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BBMMI1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Microeconomics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 90h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 90h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Fundamental questions and methodology of microeconomics: the allocation of scarce resources to markets (competitive and monopoly markets) and the economic behaviour of individual economic actors, in particular households and companies (supply and demand).				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... use methods in the area of microeconomics in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand basic theories in the area of microeconomics ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... reflect their own performance during their electronic homework and implement feedback constructively. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Oliver Gürtler				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> The electronic homework in ILIAS is an essential part of the workload. Bonus points for the final exam can be achieved by sending in bonus tasks. The lecture is partially conducted using an inverted classroom concept. The contents of the e-lecture and the e-homework are to be prepared before attending the lecture and are assumed to be known. Therefore, contact hours are reduced to 78 h and self-study hours are increased to 102 h.				

<b>CM Macroeconomics (VWL)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BBMMA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Economics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 90h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 90h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement and interpretation of macroeconomic aggregates</li> <li>• Determinants and importance of interaction between markets and prices for general equilibrium allocations</li> <li>• Causes of inflation, financial crises, unemployment, and business cycles and their relation to frictions in goods, credit, and labour markets</li> <li>• Effects of fiscal and monetary policy and other economic policy measures in the short and medium run</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... use methods in the area of macroeconomics in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand basic theories in the area of macroeconomics. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> CMR Center for Macroeconomic Research				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> In the self-study phase, tutorials are offered.				

<b>CM Statistics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314BBMST1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Descriptive Statistics and Probability Theory		<b>Contact Hours</b> 120h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 60h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamental methods of descriptive statistics</li> <li>• Fundamentals of probability theory</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand common methods in the areas of statistics and probability. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Core Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Prof. Dr. Rainer Dyckerhoff Dr. Bastian Gribisch				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Mathematics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314BBMMA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Mathematical Methods		<b>Contact Hours</b> 105h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 75h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repetition of relevant school knowledge</li> <li>• Combinatorics</li> <li>• Basic concepts of linear algebra</li> <li>• Basics of financial mathematics</li> <li>• Functions of several variables</li> <li>• Differential calculus for functions of several variables and their economic applications</li> <li>• Optimization with and without constraints for functions of several variables</li> <li>• Integral calculus for functions of one and several variables as well as their application in statistics</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... use methods in mathematics for business and economics in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance during their electronic homework and implement feedback constructively. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Core Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Dr. Christoph Scheicher				

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> After lectures, electronic homework should be completed. Bonus points towards the final exam can be achieved through completing e-homework. The contents of the lecture are to be reviewed before exercise classes (if necessary, with the help of the linked video tutorials). The e-homework has to be completed individually before exercise classes and the material is assumed to be known for these classes. Interactive exercise classes take place in larger groups, interactive tutorials in smaller groups. Required reading (in German): Mosler, Dyckerhoff, Scheicher (current edition): Mathematische Methoden für Ökonomen. Video tutorials (in German): <a href="https://www.youtube.com/MathematischeMethoden">https://www.youtube.com/MathematischeMethoden</a>
-----------	--

<b>CM Seminar Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BBSEC1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Scientific Writing and Presenting in Economics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time scheduling</li> <li>• Bibliography, footnotes/references, literature administration program</li> <li>• Literature search</li> <li>• Determine topic, title and leading question</li> <li>• Exposé and outline of the thesis</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... collect, systematize and synthesize literature on a selected topic in economics.</li> <li>... present and discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice.</li> <li>... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: CM Introduction to Economics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Dr.' Julia Fath				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> E-Lectures and electronic homework in ILIAS are an essential part of the workload.				

<b>AM Microeconomics (Conflict, Cooperation and Competition)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BAMMI1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Game Theory and Strategic Thinking		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> • Introduction to the science of strategic thinking and applications				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way in the area of strategic thinking and competition policy. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Microeconomics or CM Fundamentals of Microeconomics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Axel Ockenfels				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>AM Macroeconomics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1302BAMMA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Economic Growth and Inequality		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stylized facts and theoretical approaches explaining long-run economic growth and inequality.</li> <li>• The course will consider long-run trends and recent developments in macroeconomic aggregates like income, wealth, or consumption as well as the distribution of these variables.</li> <li>• A particular focus will be on the effect of the accumulation of human and physical capital, of technological progress and automation on economic growth, inequality and pollution.</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... apply theories in the area of macroeconomics in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Macroeconomics or CM Fundamentals of Macroeconomics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Peter Funk				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>AM Statistics and Econometrics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314BAMST1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Statistical Inference and Econometrics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 120h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 60h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuation of probability theory from the Core Module</li> <li>• Fundamentals of statistical inference</li> <li>• Fundamentals of econometrics</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... use methods in the area of statistics and econometrics in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... systematize and synthesize data. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: CM Statistics or CM Mathematics (Information Systems)				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Core Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach WiWi Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach WiWi Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Prof. Dr. Rainer Dyckerhoff Dr. Bastian Gribisch				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> In the self-study phase, tutorials are offered.
-----------	---

<b>AM Public Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1302BAMWF1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Policy of Economics and Finance		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Welfare economics and state intervention (equity/efficiency trade-off, market failure: natural monopolies, externalities, public goods, asymmetric information)</li> <li>• Economic order and systems</li> <li>• Fundamentals of Political Economics</li> <li>• Social security and redistribution</li> <li>• Tax system, tax effects and optimal taxation</li> <li>• Current challenges of economic and financial policy (e.g. climate policy and inequality)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse current questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Microeconomics and CM Macroeconomics or CM Fundamentals of Economics or CM Fundamentals of Microeconomics and CM Fundamentals of Macroeconomics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Sebastian Siegloch				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
-----------	----------------------

<b>AM Economics and Moral Philosophy</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1253BSEAP1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Ethics, economic analysis and public policy		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> This module is about understanding how ethics (also called moral philosophy) and economic analysis are connected. In particular, it seeks to answer the following questions: - How can ethics help economists and social scientists to conduct better economic analysis of economic, social and political phenomena? - Conversely, how can the formal tools and insights of economic analysis inform the study of moral philosophy? - How can a better understanding of ethics and economic analysis lead to a better evaluation of alternative courses of action and thus to better decisions with consequences in social and political areas? - In this context, prominent theories in the field of ethics, economic analysis and public policy are introduced, such as utilitarianism, welfare economics, social choice theory, game theory, etc. - The questions and theories presented above are illustrated with numerous examples from the fields of economics, politics and social affairs.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content". ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts from the fields of economics, politics and social affairs in a solution-orientated manner. ... justify and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions, taking into account economic, social and/or ethical criteria.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommended: AM Microeconomics or AM Economic Policy				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Bernd Irlenbusch				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>AM International Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1302BAMIE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> International Economics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Economic theories and quantitative-empirical evidence in the area of International Economics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technology, comparative advantages and international trade: Ricardian Model;</li> <li>• Specific factors, trade, and incomes: Specific Factor Model;</li> <li>• Resources, trade, and incomes: Heckscher-Ohlin Model;</li> <li>• External economies of scale and international location of production;</li> <li>• Internal economies of scale, imperfect competition, and trade;</li> <li>• Multinational firms; Dumping;</li> <li>• Import- and export-related policy interventions; Political economy of trade policy;</li> <li>• International migration; International agreements and globalization.</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of International Economics. ... apply methods and theories in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: CM and AM Microeconomics, CM Macroeconomics, CM Mathematics, CM Statistics and AM Statistics and Econometrics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination in course a) or b)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Susanne Prantl				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
-----------	----------------------

<b>AM Behavioural Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BAMBE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Behavioural Economics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> The aim of this module is to provide a grounding in the main areas of study within behavioural economics, including bounded rationality, heuristics and biases, choice under risk and uncertainty, temptation and self-control, fairness and reciprocity, reference dependence and aspiration adaption.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... apply theories in the area of behavioural economics in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Microeconomics or CM Fundamentals of Microeconomics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Fachbereich Mikroökonomik Jun.-Prof. Dr. Frederik Schwerter				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>AM Ecological Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BAMEE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Ecological Economics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> This module covers selected issues in ecological economics, i.e. the economics relevant to "space ship Earth". Ecological economics recognises the finiteness of the planet regarding physical (material and energy) resources and limits to absorptive capacities within ecosystems. The module includes natural science foundations, especially the laws of thermodynamics and their relevance for economics. It covers the role of energy conversion in wealth creation, and the role of entropy production in environmental impacts. Implications regarding energy and environmental regulation are discussed.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... communicate in English. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: CM Microeconomics and CM Macroeconomics or CM Fundamentals of Economics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> PD Dr. Dietmar Lindenberger				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
-----------	----------------------

<b>AM Economic History</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1302BAMEH1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Economic History b) Economic History		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 120h b) 120h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to European economic history</li> <li>• Presents economic theories and quantitative evidence to explain periods of growth and stagnation</li> <li>• Compares explanations for the origins of the Industrial Revolution, the timing of the Great Divergence, and describes changes in the institutional framework during the transition to sustained growth</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, historical, social, and/or ethical criteria. ... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Statistics and AM Statistics and Econometrics or CM Data Analysis and AM Statistics (SoWi) or CM Introduction to Statistics and CM Data Analysis and Econometrics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of course a) or course b).				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsmathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Science Mathematik: Nebenfach VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Informatik: Nebenfach Volkswirtschaftslehre Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Erik Hornung
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>AM Project Course Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BAPVL1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Project b) Project		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 30h b) 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 150h b) 150h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Working on scientific questions in form of a project in economics, econometrics, or business. Project work should be done in teams conducting, e.g., case studies, simulation games, or replication/verification studies.</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analysieren (aktuelle) Fragestellungen und Herausforderungen im Rahmen von vorstrukturierten Kontexten. ... kommunizieren kontinuierlich und zielgerichtet innerhalb von Lehr- und Lerngruppen. ... reflektieren die eigenen Leistungen und setzen Feedback konstruktiv um. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> project seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: CM Introduction to Economics, CM Microeconomics, CM Macroeconomics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of course a) or course b)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Academic Director				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Students acquire the necessary prior knowledge under supervision (e.g. training in the tools and methods to be used). Students work self-organized in small teams of usually up to four people. The teams present (interim) results in written, oral, electronic or other form, which can be assessed. Feedback is given. At the beginning of the semester, information will be announced in KLIPS about which sub-steps of the project will be included in the overall assessment and when these will take place.				

### 3.5.3 Specialisation Section Track Economics

<b>SpM Current Topics in Economics</b>						
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSCTE1		<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 or 2 Term(s)
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Current topics in energy and environmental policy (summer term) b) Medienordnung (summer term) c) Labor market discrimination (winter term) d) Current topics in Public Economics and Macroeconomics (winter term)			<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 45h b) 45h c) 45h d) 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 135h b) 135h c) 135h d) 135h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) German c) German d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Working on various current socially relevant topics with the use of economic approaches and methods a) This course covers current topics in energy and environmental policy. Examples include emission trading schemes and their application, the German coal phase-out, or the promotion of renewable energies. The course covers both theoretical aspects (what mechanisms and incentives are involved) and practical aspects (case studies) of such policies. b) Topics from the field of media markets: Special features - Market failure and state failure - Industrial economics - External effects - Political economics - Current developments c) Including educational discrimination, Gender gap, Unequal career opportunities, Anti-discrimination measures d) Socially relevant topics from the fields of public economics and macroeconomics					
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse current questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".					
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice					
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none					
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (120)					
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of two courses out of a) to d)					
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics					
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Academic/Programme Director Bachelor VWL					
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> "d) Current topics in Public Economics and Macroeconomics (winter term)" has a placeholder title. The title and topic of this course can be found in KLIPS.					

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>SpM Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECO1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Market Design: Auctions and Matching		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Introduction to the design of auctions and matching mechanisms. The course emphasizes an interplay between applications and (microeconomic) theory. While the course does rely on game-theoretical analysis, intuition is prioritized over formal analysis. Applications vary from year to year and range from the design of internet-ad auctions to refugee resettlement.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... communicate in English. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Alexander Westkamp				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Main Literature: Guillaume Haeringer, Market Design: Auctions and Matching (MIT Press)				

<b>SpM Economics and Business</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECB1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Monetary Policy, Banking and Financial Markets b) Theory of the firm c) Introduction to Electricity Markets and Regulation		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 45h b) 45h c) 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 135h b) 135h c) 135h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) German c) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> a) Specialisation Economics and Finance: Monetary policy instruments, money demand, Interest rates and exchange rates, financial intermediation, financial regulation, international financial markets b) Specialisation Economics and Management: Microeconomic analysis of monopolistic and oligopolistic behaviour, Price theory, Market institutions, Game-theoretic and contract-theoretic concepts. c) Specialisation Economics and Climate Change: Markets and mechanisms; static pricing in electricity markets, including CO <sub>2</sub> -prices; long-term equilibrium; generation technologies and investment; regulating and managing electricity grids, including congestion management; energy markets from a business perspective, including business models and strategy options across the value chain.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content" ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts for the points mentioned above under "Module content". ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of the course a), b) or c)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Marc Oliver Bettzüge Univ.-Prof. Dr. Andreas Schabert Univ.-Prof. Dr. Patrick W. Schmitz				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Economics and Society</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECS1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Inequality and Intergenerational Mobility		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> This module will revolve around questions distributional inequality and inequality of opportunity. The first aim is to learn about some of the theoretical models and empirical stylized facts related to inequality and intergenerational mobility. Second, students are supposed to gain a better understanding of the mechanics through which inequality is generated within and across generations. Ideally, the module brings students to the frontier of this important research field and enables them to form an opinion about which policies might be appropriate to fight intergenerational cycles of poverty.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Microeconomics and CM Macroeconomics or CM Fundamentals of Economics or CM Fundamentals of Microeconomics and CM Fundamentals of Macroeconomics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Pia Pinger				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Economics and Politics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECP1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Competition on Markets and in Politics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actual debates in public policy</li> <li>• Welfare economics</li> <li>• Political economy</li> <li>• Market failure and political failure</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Felix Bierbrauer				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Empirical Methods and Data Analysis</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314BSMDA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Selected Quantitative Methods		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Selected advanced topics in econometrics, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asymptotic properties of the OLS estimator</li> <li>• general estimation principles</li> <li>• heteroscedasticity</li> <li>• instrumental variables</li> <li>• introduction to time series analysis (unit root tests, GARCH)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand common methods in the area of econometrics and statistics.</li> <li>... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... establish and evaluate independently developed positions.</li> <li>... design their learning and working processes independently.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Jörg Breitung				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Introduction to Machine Learning</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314MSIML1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Machine Learning		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Classification Resampling Methods Linear Model Selection and Regularization Tree Based Methods Deep Learning				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand common methods. ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: AM Statistics and Econometrics, BM Mathematics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Roman Liesenfeld				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Project/Seminar Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1302BSSEC1	<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Economics b) Economics		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 300h b) 300h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> • Working on scientific questions in form of one seminar and one project in the subject areas of the specialization Economics				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... present and discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar Research project				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: SpM Economics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of course a) or course b)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Academic Director Univ.-Prof. Dr. Alexander Westkamp				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If necessary, the students receive training in the tools and methods to be used in advance as part of a preliminary course. The preliminary course at the beginning of the course may end with a test as part of the portfolio examination. The students work self-organized. Fixed milestones are presented on fixed dates (e.g. project outline, exposé, project report, term paper, final presentation). Feedback is given on intermediate results so that each participant is able to complete all development steps.				

<b>SpM Project/Seminar Empirical Methods and Data Analysis</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314BSSMD1	<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Analysis of Multivariate Data b) Computational Methods and Data Analysis c) Forecasting Methods		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h c) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 300h b) 300h c) 300h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) English c) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> a) The students work independently or in groups on selected topics of multivariate data analysis, e.g. variance analysis, principal components and factor analysis, discriminant analysis, cluster analysis. b) The students use statistical software extensively and work independently or in groups on selected topics of macro, micro and financial econometrics as well as statistical learning. c) The students get familiar with modern forecasting tools from time series analysis and machine learning.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand common methods [in the area of econometrics and statistics]. ... apply theories in the area of econometrics and statistics in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice. ... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar Research project				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: SpM Empirical Methods and Data Analysis				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of course a), b) oder c)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Jörg Breitung Academic Director Dr. Bastian Gribisch Univ.-Prof. Dr. Dominik Wied				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If necessary, the students receive training in the tools and methods to be used in advance as part of a preliminary course. The preliminary course at the beginning of the course may end with a test as part of the portfolio examination. The students work self-organized. Fixed milestones are presented on fixed dates (e.g. project outline, exposé, project report, term paper, final presentation). Feedback is given on intermediate results so that each participant is able to complete all development steps.				

<b>SpM Project/Seminar Economics and Business</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSSEB1	<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Economics and Management b) Economics and Management c) Economics and Finance d) Economics and Finance		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h c) 60h d) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 300h b) 300h c) 300h d) 300h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) English c) German d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> • Working on scientific questions in form of one seminar and one project in the subject areas of the specializations Economics and Management or Economics and Finance				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... present and discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar Research project				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: SpM Economics and Business				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of one of the courses a) to d)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Academic Director Univ.-Prof. Dr. Oliver Gürtler Univ.-Prof. Dr. Andreas Schabert				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If necessary, the students receive training in the tools and methods to be used in advance as part of a preliminary course. The preliminary course at the beginning of the course may end with a test as part of the portfolio examination. The students work self-organized. Fixed milestones are presented on fixed dates (e.g. project outline, exposé, project report, term paper, final presentation). Feedback is given on intermediate results so that each participant is able to complete all development steps.				

<b>SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1302BSEPC1	<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 or 2 Term(s)
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Economics and Politics b) Economics and Politics c) Economics and Society d) Economics and Society		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h c) 60h d) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 300h b) 300h c) 300h d) 300h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) English c) German d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> • Working on scientific questions in form of one seminar and one project in the subject areas of the specializations Economics and Politics or Economics and Society				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar Research project				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: SpM Economics and Politics or SpM Economics and Society				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of one of the courses out of a) to d)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Felix Bierbrauer Academic Director Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Pia Pinger				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If necessary, the students receive training in the tools and methods to be used in advance as part of a preliminary course. The preliminary course at the beginning of the course may end with a test as part of the portfolio examination. The students work self-organized. Fixed milestones are presented on fixed dates (e.g. project outline, exposé, project report, term paper, final presentation). Feedback is given on intermediate results so that each participant is able to complete all development steps.				

<b>CM Introduction to Business Administration</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1271BBEDB1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Business Administration		<b>Contact Hours</b> 0h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 180h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corporate Strategy (competitive advantages, internal and external analysis etc.)</li> <li>• Finance (financing, balance sheets, asset management etc.)</li> <li>• Marketing (consumer analysis, marketing mix, brand management etc.)</li> <li>• Process Design (supply chains, order quantities, theory of constraints etc.)</li> <li>• Human Resources Management (recruiting, personnel development, personnel management etc.)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of business administration. ... use selected methods and tools in business administration (e.g. analyses dealing with the strategic evaluation of resources, derivations of basic financial figures, applying a marketing mix, identification of bottleneck resources using process analyses, as well as determining the personnel requirements with the help of a simple formula) in a solution-oriented way. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Prof. Dr. Andreas Fügener				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Students will work through the contents of the course on their own by watching short videos, working on practical examples and reading through the provided e-books. They will apply their newly-acquired knowledge in integrated online exercises, and check their learning progress after each course module by taking an online test. Except for the written end-of-module examination, the entire course will be online-based. The content will be taught through videos. Students will independently work on integrated exercises. Tests will be conducted online.				

<b>CM Accounting I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1016BBMAT1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Accounting I		<b>Contact Hours</b> 90h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 90h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Accounting</li> <li>• Fundamentals in Financial Accounting</li> <li>• Fundamentals in Managerial Accounting</li> <li>• Book Keeping</li> <li>• Case Studies</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories.</li> <li>... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... know and understand common methods.</li> <li>... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Area Accounting and Taxation				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Courses take place in first part of the semester (1. midterm).
-----------	--

<b>CM Introduction to Microsociology</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BBEM11	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Microsociology		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microsociological questions</li> <li>• Anthropological foundations</li> <li>• Sociological explanations</li> <li>• Analysis of social action / theories of action</li> <li>• Analysis of strategic interaction / game theory</li> <li>• Collective action and social norms</li> <li>• Social networks</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of microsociology. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach SoWi Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Clemens Kroneberg
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>CM Introduction to Macrosociology</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BBEMA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Macrosociology		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Macrosociological questions</li> <li>• Institutional fields and opportunities</li> <li>• Exchange and markets</li> <li>• Power and authority</li> <li>• Social inequality</li> <li>• Social differentiation</li> <li>• Social change</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of macrosociology. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach SoWi Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Clemens Kroneberg
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>CM Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BBVA11	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Basics of Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Variants and procedures of Comparative Politics</li> <li>• Typologies of political systems, inter alia the political System of the Federal Republic of Germany as primary topic</li> <li>• Institutional guarantors of the democratic principle</li> <li>• Articulation, aggregation and mediation of societal interests in politics</li> <li>• Institutions and actors in the political systems of the Federal Republic of Germany, the United Kingdom and the United States of America</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. André Kaiser				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
-----------	----------------------

<b>CM Comparative Political Economy</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BBVAO1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Foundations of Comparative Analysis of Political Economy		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relationships between politics (democracy) and economics (capitalism), from a historical and a comparative perspective</li> <li>• Theories and approaches for analysing relationships between politics (democracy) and economics (capitalism)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Christine Trampusch				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM International Relations</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BBIBE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Foundations of International Relations		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic concepts of international and foreign policy</li> <li>• Approaches of foreign policy analysis</li> <li>• Key terms of realist and idealist theories</li> <li>• Problems of cooperation in the international system</li> <li>• Analysis of causes for war</li> <li>• Theories of conflict</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Jäger				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM European Politics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BBEPO1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Foundations of European Politics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History, institutions, and processes of the political system of the European Union and its evolution</li> <li>• Theories and strategies of European integration and their application on the EU's political System</li> <li>• Citizens' attitudes towards Europe</li> <li>• Impact of European integration on national governments, parliaments, and political parties</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".learning groups. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Sven-Oliver Proksch				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>AM Law for Economists</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BEMRV1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Public law for economists		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Law for Economists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public and administrative law, European law</li> <li>• Law on governmental organisation</li> <li>• Economically relevant basic rights and freedoms</li> <li>• Constitutional procedural law</li> <li>• Administrative procedural law</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic features of the law on governmental organisation, economically relevant basic rights, constitutional procedural law and administrative and administrative procedural law. ... weigh public goods and requirements up against each other. ... analyse institutions from a historical or judicial perspective and questions of responsibilities within governmental structures. ... elucidate the interaction of economic problems, their solution and their embedment in the socio-political background of past and presence ... match practical issues in public and administrative law to the relevant legal norms. ... discuss practical issues in the relationship between citizens/business and authorities. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Erik Hornung				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Fundamentals of Information Systems</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1277BBMGW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Fundamentals of Information Systems		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The importance of information and information processing in the company</li> <li>• Information as an operational resource</li> <li>• Information logistics as a paradigm of operational information processing</li> <li>• Operational and inter-company information systems</li> <li>• Economic valuation of information, information technology and information use</li> <li>• Forms of IT Sourcing</li> <li>• 'Computer-Supported Cooperative Work' and Social Information Systems</li> <li>• Integration of IT and corporate strategy</li> <li>• Information spheres</li> <li>• (Further) development of information systems in organisations and the role of functional areas</li> <li>• Risks arising from the use of information technology</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the field of information systems. ... know and understand common methods in the field of information systems. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Prof. Dr. Stefan Seidel				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Introduction to Psychology</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BBWPS1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Psychology		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evolutionary Psychology</li> <li>• Thinking and consciousness</li> <li>• Motivation and emotions</li> <li>• Learning and socialisation</li> <li>• Social perception and social comparison</li> <li>• Attitudes and behaviour, dissonance theories and decision theory</li> <li>• Psychology of the self</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of psychology. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand common methods of statistical data analysis. ... use regression analysis methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Detlef Fetchenhauer
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Mandatory reading is announced every semester.

<b>SpM Economic Geography I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1230BSWGE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Companies and Sustainability		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Theoretical approaches to globalization, global-local linkages of companies and sustainable development</li> <li>• Multinational enterprises; small and medium enterprises</li> <li>• Global value chains, global production networks and cluster</li> <li>• Internationalization strategies of multinational companies and implications for local and regional development</li> <li>• Case studies from different sectors and regions worldwide</li> <li>• Practical approaches towards sustainable development</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... apply theories of economic geography in case studies on companies' location strategies in international contexts and their implications for local sustainable development in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse current questions and challenges considering the role of innovation, knowledge, work and skills for socio-economic development. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions and identify current discourses in economic geography. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current socio-economic dynamics and their spatial effects from an ethical point of view by applying interdisciplinary perspectives. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	<p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences</p>
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Martina Fuchs</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b></p>

<b>SpM Economic Geography II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1230BSWGE2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Regional policies and sustainability		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key concepts in economic geography: globalisation and uneven development</li> <li>• Policies and strategies for local sustainable development</li> <li>• Challenges and strategies for local sustainable development in urban and rural regions in the Global North and in the Global South</li> <li>• Regional focus: Germany, Europe, USA, Latin America, Asia, Africa</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theoretical approaches to local sustainable development in the context of globalization. ... collect, systematise and synthesise literature and data material for a scientific work in the form of a case study employing theoretical frameworks from economic geography. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions considering the effect of activities of multinational companies on local communities. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, social or ethical criteria and formulate strategies for local sustainable development in urban and rural regions in the Global North and the Global South. ... question and critically reflect on the roles of key actors, such as firms, the state, labour and civil society organizations in local and regional development. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences:				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	<p>Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences                      Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften:                      Ergänzungsbereich SoWi                      Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre:                      Specialisation Section Track Economics                      Specialisation Section Track Business Administration                      Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences                      Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften:                      Supplementary Section Social Sciences</p>
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Module Manager</b>                      Univ.-Prof. Dr. Martina Fuchs</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b></p>

<b>SuM Co-operative Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1344BEKOW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Social and Economic Aspects of Management of Co-operative		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding of co-operatives as democratically constituted enterprises with economic objectives. They promote their members not by maximising profits on the capital invested, but by making goods and services available. The members regulate their affairs in democratic self-administration.</li> <li>• Deepening the fundamental and current peculiarities of solidary economic and business forms by means of various examples</li> <li>• Improving the basic understanding of the characteristics of the co-operative type of business.</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... understand the particularities of the co-operative type of business. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature for a scientific work on a selected topic on co-operatives. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice. ... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Participation in one of the modules SuM Management of the Co-operative or SuM Solidarity-based Economics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Dr. Johannes Blome-Drees
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>SuM Solidarity-based Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1344BESOW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Fundamentals of Co-operative Management		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to the various focal points of solidarity-based economic theory and practice in Germany, Europe, and development societies</li> <li>• Concepts and theoretical approaches used for the analysis of specific problem areas for co-operative</li> <li>• Fundamental problems connected with solidarity-based economic activity in a co-operative manner</li> <li>• Special focus on the third sector or on non-profit organisations of solidarity-based economic activity</li> <li>• Introduction to the organisational form of the co-operative as an economic and business (legal) form, which supported by its members operates in a member-oriented manner</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theoretical approaches to explaining solidarity-based self-help. ... know and understand methodological approaches in business administration, economics, sociology, political science or even history and law with regard to the analysis of co-operative-specific problems. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... question and critically reflect on current developments in the field of co-operatives. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Participation in one of the modules SuM Management of the Co-operative or SuM Co-operative Economics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: term paper				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften:				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Dr. Johannes Blome-Drees
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>SpM Entrepreneurship</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1253BEEnt1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Entrepreneurship		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategies on Market Entry, Products, Markets and Value Creation</li> <li>• Entrepreneurial Behaviour</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories.</li> <li>... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommended: CM Corporate Development I				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing of the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Christian Schwens				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>Studies Abroad I (VWL)</b>						
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BSSAB1		<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>			<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences					
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.					
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice					
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> None					
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection					
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depends on course selection					
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics					
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in					
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.					

<b>Studies Abroad II (VWL)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BSSAB2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> None				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depends on course selection				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.				

<b>Studies Abroad III (VWL)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BSSAB3	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> None				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depends on course selection				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.				

<b>Studies Abroad IV (VWL)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BSSAB4	<b>Workload</b> 540h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 18	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 or 2 Term(s)
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depends on course selection				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ).				

### 3.5.4 Specialisation Section Track Business Administration

<b>CM Accounting I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1016BBMAT1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Accounting I		<b>Contact Hours</b> 90h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 90h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Accounting</li> <li>• Fundamentals in Financial Accounting</li> <li>• Fundamentals in Managerial Accounting</li> <li>• Book Keeping</li> <li>• Case Studies</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand common methods. ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Area Accounting and Taxation
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Courses take place in first part of the semester (1. midterm).

<b>CM Corporate Development I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1253BBMCD1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Corporate Development I (2. Midterm)		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> This course first introduces foundations of Corporate Governance and Corporate Strategy. Building on this, concepts of Organizational Design and Instruments of Human Resource Management are presented and analysed.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of corporate governance, business strategy, organizational design and HR-management. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand common methods. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Anne Burmeister Univ.-Prof. Dr. Matthias Heinz Univ.-Prof. Dr. Bernd Irlenbusch Univ.-Prof. Dr. Dirk Sliwka				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Finance I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1259BBMF11	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Finance		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Fundamentals of capital budgeting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamental questions related to terminology and decision theory</li> <li>• Capital budgeting under certainty</li> <li>• Prospects of capital budgeting under uncertainty</li> </ul> Fundamentals of financing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal financing</li> <li>• External financing</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories in the area of finance.</li> <li>... apply theories in the area of finance in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... know and understand common methods in the area of finance.</li> <li>... use methods in the area of finance in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... design their learning and working processes independently.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Alexander Kempf				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Dr. Alexander Pütz Univ.-Prof. Dr. Heinrich R. Schradin
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>CM Marketing I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1266BBMMA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Marketing (1. midterm)		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> The module covers theories and methods to analyse key marketing decision problems and to develop sound recommendations how to solve these decision problems. To this end, it looks at (i) consumers' responses to marketing activities and the underlying psychological mechanisms (consumer behaviour), (ii) the collection and analysis of data about markets and key stakeholders (e.g., consumers) which serves as the empirical basis for decision-making (market research), (iii) the marketing planning process (strategic marketing decisions), and (iv) marketing mix decisions (e.g., brand/product, price, etc.).				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories of a market-oriented management of businesses. ... know and understand common marketing planning methods, including strategic marketing decisions and marketing mix decisions. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Werner Reinartz Univ.-Prof. Dr. Franziska Völckner				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Supply Chain Management I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1271BBMSC1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Operations Management		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamentals of Operations Management</li> <li>• Demand Forecasting</li> <li>• Inventory Management</li> <li>• Production Planning</li> <li>• Supply Chain Management</li> <li>• Location Planning</li> <li>• Process Design</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of supply chain management. ... know and understand common methods in the area of supply chain management. ... use methods in the area of supply chain management in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Area Supply Chain Management Univ.-Prof. Dr. Ulrich W. Thonemann
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>CM Corporate and Business Ethics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1253BBMUW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Corporate and Business Ethics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normative approaches to moral decision-making (teleology, deontology, virtue ethics)</li> <li>• Moral decision making from a psychological perspective (e.g. determinants of moral behaviour, bounded ethical behaviour, moral disengagement)</li> <li>• Ethics of economics (e.g. moral criteria of markets, competition and corruption)</li> <li>• Moral decision making within a company (e.g. discrimination, fairness and justice, lying and cheating, whistleblowing)</li> <li>• Application to examples from compliance management, accounting, corporate development, finance, marketing, supply chain management</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of normative and descriptive ethics. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Anne Burmeister Univ.-Prof. Dr. Matthias Heinz Univ.-Prof. Dr. Bernd Irlenbusch Univ.-Prof. Dr. Dirk Sliwka				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Fundamentals of Information Systems</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1277BBMGW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Fundamentals of Information Systems		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The importance of information and information processing in the company</li> <li>• Information as an operational resource</li> <li>• Information logistics as a paradigm of operational information processing</li> <li>• Operational and inter-company information systems</li> <li>• Economic valuation of information, information technology and information use</li> <li>• Forms of IT Sourcing</li> <li>• 'Computer-Supported Cooperative Work' and Social Information Systems</li> <li>• Integration of IT and corporate strategy</li> <li>• Information spheres</li> <li>• (Further) development of information systems in organisations and the role of functional areas</li> <li>• Risks arising from the use of information technology</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the field of information systems. ... know and understand common methods in the field of information systems. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Prof. Dr. Stefan Seidel				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Accounting and Taxation I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1016BSACT1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Earnings Management and Financial Statement Analysis b) Fundamentals of Taxation		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 120h b) 120h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German and English b) German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Topics in accounting or business taxation</li> <li>• Key methods and regulations</li> <li>• Specialization in selected topics of accounting or taxation of companies</li> <li>• Case studies</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of accounting and business taxation. ... know and understand common methods in the area of accounting and business taxation. ... acquire basic knowledge about accounting principles, recognition and valuation standards according to IAS/IFRS in the area of accounting and business taxation. ... analyse questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account economic and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of course a) or b)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Area Accounting and Taxation				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Accompanying reading canon, deployment of lecturers.				

<b>SpM Accounting and Taxation II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1016BSACT2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Accounting b) Fundamentals in International Taxation c) International Corporate Reporting		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 30h b) 30h c) 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 150h b) 150h c) 150h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) English c) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Topics in accounting or business taxation</li> <li>• Key methods and regulations</li> <li>• Specialization in selected topics of accounting or taxation of companies</li> <li>• Case studies</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of accounting and business taxation. ... know and understand common methods in the area of accounting and business taxation. ... acquire basic knowledge about accounting principles, recognition and valuation standards according to IAS/IFRS in the area of accounting and business taxation. ... analyse questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account economic and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of course a), b) or c)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Area Accounting and Taxation				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Accompanying reading canon, deployment of lecturers.				

<b>SpM Corporate Development I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1253BSMCD1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Human Resource Management		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal Labor Markets and Careers</li> <li>• Job Design</li> <li>• Recruiting and Staffing</li> <li>• Performance Evaluation</li> <li>• Pay for Performance</li> <li>• Performance Reward Systems</li> <li>• Training</li> <li>• Turnover and Dismissals</li> <li>• Institutional Framework: Collective Bargaining &amp; Corporate Governance</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... learn basic concepts in Human Resource Management. ... understand how organizations develop strategies for managing their human resources. ... apply concepts to solve practical HRM problems that organizations face. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: CM Corporate Development I, AM Statistics and Econometrics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Department Corporate Development				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Corporate Development II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1253BSMCD2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Organizational Behavior (Bachelor) b) International Strategic Management		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 120h b) 150h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Theories of International Management</li> <li>• Employee Participation and Corporate Governance</li> <li>• Equality and Diversity</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... communicate in English. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Corporate Development I, CM Corporate and Business Ethics, CM Statistics, AM Statistics and Econometrics or CM Digital Transformation and Entrepreneurship, CM Business Ethics, CM Introduction to Statistics, CM Data Analysis and Econometrics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination for course a) or b).				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Anne Burmeister Univ.-Prof. Dr. Matthias Heinz Univ.-Prof. Dr. Bernd Irlenbusch Univ.-Prof. Dr. Dirk Sliwka				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

SpM Finance I					
Module Code	Workload	ECTS Credits	Module Language	Module Availability	Duration
1259BSMF11	180h	6	German and English	every 2nd term - summer term	1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Corporate Finance b) Financial Management c) Investment Management d) Leasing e) Banking and Financial Intermediation		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h c) 60h d) 60h e) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 120h b) 120h c) 120h d) 120h e) 120h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) German c) German d) German e) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> a) Corporate Finance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Analysing and Working with Financial Statements</li> <li>Company Valuation</li> <li>Mergers &amp; Acquisitions</li> </ul> b) Financial Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial statement analysis</li> <li>Long-term financial and liquidity planning</li> <li>Calculation of capital costs</li> <li>Capital cost optimisation</li> <li>Risk Management</li> </ul> c) Investment Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portfolio theory</li> <li>Risk management</li> <li>Investment strategies</li> </ul> d) Leasing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>German leasing market and leasing contracts</li> <li>Calculation of leasing rates and capital costs of leases</li> <li>Accounting for leases in accordance with HGB and IFRS</li> <li>Cost comparison of leasing and credit financing, taking tax conditions into account</li> <li>Institutional economic analysis of leasing</li> </ul> e) Banking and Financial Intermediation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Functions of banks and financial intermediaries</li> <li>Fund flows through financial markets</li> <li>Incentive problems in lending</li> <li>Regulation and financial stability</li> <li>Digital banking and new business models</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... apply theories in the area of Finance in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... use methods in the area of Finance in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current developments at the capital market. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of one of the courses.
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Dieter Hess Univ.-Prof. Dr. Alexander Kempf Dr. Alexander Pütz Dr. Wolfgang Spörk Jun.-Prof. Dr. Hannah Winterberg
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>SpM Finance II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1259BSMF12	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Insurance Management b) Bank Management c) Sustainable Finance d) International Financial Markets and Investments		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h c) 60h d) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 120h b) 120h c) 120h d) 120h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) German c) German d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> a) Insurance Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Risk management and insurance production</li> <li>• Limits of insurability</li> <li>• Insurance and reinsurance markets / Historical roots of insurance</li> <li>• Lines of individual insurance</li> <li>• Reinsurance and alternative risk transfer</li> <li>• Institutional framework</li> <li>• Value-oriented insurance management</li> </ul> b) Bank Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The German commercial banking system</li> <li>• Central banks / supranational banks</li> <li>• Bank Accounting</li> <li>• Bank Controlling</li> <li>• Bank regulation</li> </ul> c) Sustainable Finance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sustainability ratings</li> <li>• Sustainability performance of conventional and sustainable investments</li> <li>• Financial performance of conventional and sustainable investments</li> <li>• Sustainability in investment management</li> <li>• Sustainability and asset pricing</li> <li>• Regulations</li> <li>• Research in the field of sustainable finance</li> </ul> d) International Financial Markets and Investments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International Monetary System</li> <li>• Introduction to foreign exchange markets</li> <li>• Interest rate and purchasing power parity</li> <li>• International equity and bond markets</li> <li>• Interest rate and currency derivatives</li> <li>• International investments</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the areas of finance. ... know and understand common methods in the areas of finance. ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way in the areas of finance. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>5</b>	<p><b>Module Entry Requirements</b>                  Recommendation: Either CM Accounting I, CM Finance I or CM Finance and Accounting</p>
<b>6</b>	<p><b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b>                  Written test: WT (60)</p>
<b>7</b>	<p><b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b>                  Passing the module examination of one course. A course is to be attended; the examination relates to the content of one course.</p>
<b>8</b>	<p><b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b>                  Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre:                      Specialisation Section Business Administration                  Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences:                      Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences                  Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre:                      Specialisation Section Track Business Administration</p>
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Module Manager</b>                  Jun.-Prof. Dr. Benedikt Ballensiefen                  Jun.-Prof. Dr. Tobias Bauckloh                  Univ.-Prof. Dr. Heinrich R. Schradin                  Dr. Wolfgang Spörk</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b>                  In the summer semester, the course 'International Financial Markets and Investments' may be offered as an additional option. Further information can be obtained from KLIPS.</p>

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>SpM Marketing I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1266BSMMA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Methods of Marketing Management		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of market research projects</li> <li>• Sample selection and survey methods</li> <li>• Metrics and questionnaire design</li> <li>• Uni- and bivariate analyses</li> <li>• Application of multivariate analysis methods for marketing mix decisions</li> <li>• Introduction to causal analysis</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand common methods and approaches of market research. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges in the context of market research projects and investigate expected cause-effect relationships. ... communicate in English. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Marketing I or CM Managing Demand and Supply				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Hernán Bruno				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Marketing II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1266BSMMA2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Concepts of Marketing Mix Management		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marketing mix decisions (e.g. brand management and new product development)</li> <li>• Management of innovations and established products</li> <li>• Price and distribution management</li> <li>• Communication management</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories and concepts of marketing in the domain of marketing mix management. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges in the context of marketing mix management. ... communicate in English. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Marketing I or CM Managing Demand and Supply				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Marc Fischer				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Supply Chain Management I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1271BSMSC1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Strategic Procurement b) Supply Chain Planning c) Behavioral Management Science I d) Business AI		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 45h b) 45h c) 30h d) 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 135h b) 135h c) 150h d) 135h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) German c) English d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Selected Topics in Supply Chain Management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Strategic Procurement                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic Thinking</li> <li>• Sourcing Analysis</li> <li>• Sourcing Methods</li> <li>• Supplier Management</li> <li>• Behavioral Aspects</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) Supply Chain Planning                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supply Chain Design</li> <li>• Demand Planning</li> <li>• Sales Planning</li> <li>• Supply Chain Management</li> </ul> </li> <li>c) Behavioral Management Science I                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Behavioral economics and psychology</li> <li>• Experimental methods</li> <li>• Applications to different fields of management</li> </ul> </li> <li>d) Business AI                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foundations of AI and Ethical Implications</li> <li>• AI-Driven Optimization and Modeling Techniques</li> <li>• Business Applications and Governance of AI</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories in supply chain management.</li> <li>... apply theories in supply chain management in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... know and understand common methods in supply chain management.</li> <li>... use methods in supply chain management in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups.</li> <li>... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria.</li> <li>... design their learning and working processes independently.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Supply Chain Management I or CM Managing Demand and Supply				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Written exam with Term Paper				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of course a), b), c) or d)
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> AD Dr. Johannes Antweiler Area Supply Chain Management
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>SpM Supply Chain Management II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1271BSMSC2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Behavioural Management Science II b) Value Chain Management c) Production Management		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 45h b) 60h c) 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 135h b) 120h c) 135h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) English c) German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Selected Topics in Supply Chain Management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Value Chain Management                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integration of purchasing and production</li> <li>• Efficient management of production value streams</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) Production Management                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lot-Sizing and Scheduling</li> <li>• Inventory Management</li> </ul> </li> <li>c) Behavioral Management Science II                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Behavioral economics and psychology</li> <li>• Experimental methods</li> <li>• Applications to different fields of management</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories in supply chain management.</li> <li>... apply theories in supply chain management in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... know and understand common methods in supply chain management.</li> <li>... use methods in supply chain management in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups.</li> <li>... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria.</li> <li>... design their learning and working processes independently.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Supply Chain Management I or CM Managing Demand and Supply				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Written exam with Term Paper				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of course a), b) or c)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> AD Dr. Johannes Antweiler Area Supply Chain Management
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>SpM Media and Technology Management I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1284BSMTM1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Media and Technology Management I		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to the management of digital and hybrid media and technology goods and services</li> <li>• Corporate strategies of various media genres in the fields of journalism and entertainment and their significance in a social context</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories.</li> <li>... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... establish and evaluate independently developed positions.</li> <li>... design their learning and working processes independently.</li> <li>... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: presentation with written test				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specialisation Section Business Administration</li> </ul> </li> <li>Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplementary Section Information Systems</li> </ul> </li> <li>Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Media and Technology Management</li> </ul> </li> <li>Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences</li> </ul> </li> <li>Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25):                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplementary Section Information Systems</li> </ul> </li> <li>Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specialisation Section Track Business Administration</li> </ul> </li> <li>Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplementary Section Social Sciences</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Claudia Loebbecke, M.B.A.				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Media and Technology Management II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1284BSMTM2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Media and Technology Management II		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> • In-depth development of topics related to the management of digital and hybrid media and technology goods and services based on changing, industry-specific project content and case studies				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b>				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: presentation with written test				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Claudia Loebbecke, M.B.A.				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Economic Geography I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1230BSWGE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Companies and Sustainability		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Theoretical approaches to globalization, global-local linkages of companies and sustainable development</li> <li>• Multinational enterprises; small and medium enterprises</li> <li>• Global value chains, global production networks and cluster</li> <li>• Internationalization strategies of multinational companies and implications for local and regional development</li> <li>• Case studies from different sectors and regions worldwide</li> <li>• Practical approaches towards sustainable development</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... apply theories of economic geography in case studies on companies' location strategies in international contexts and their implications for local sustainable development in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse current questions and challenges considering the role of innovation, knowledge, work and skills for socio-economic development. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions and identify current discourses in economic geography. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current socio-economic dynamics and their spatial effects from an ethical point of view by applying interdisciplinary perspectives. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	<p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences</p>
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Martina Fuchs</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b></p>

<b>SpM Economic Geography II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1230BSWGE2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Regional policies and sustainability		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key concepts in economic geography: globalisation and uneven development</li> <li>• Policies and strategies for local sustainable development</li> <li>• Challenges and strategies for local sustainable development in urban and rural regions in the Global North and in the Global South</li> <li>• Regional focus: Germany, Europe, USA, Latin America, Asia, Africa</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theoretical approaches to local sustainable development in the context of globalization. ... collect, systematise and synthesise literature and data material for a scientific work in the form of a case study employing theoretical frameworks from economic geography. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions considering the effect of activities of multinational companies on local communities. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, social or ethical criteria and formulate strategies for local sustainable development in urban and rural regions in the Global North and the Global South. ... question and critically reflect on the roles of key actors, such as firms, the state, labour and civil society organizations in local and regional development. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences:				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	<p>Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences                      Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften:                      Ergänzungsbereich SoWi                      Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre:                      Specialisation Section Track Economics                      Specialisation Section Track Business Administration                      Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences                      Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften:                      Supplementary Section Social Sciences</p>
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Module Manager</b>                      Univ.-Prof. Dr. Martina Fuchs</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b></p>

<b>SpM Entrepreneurship</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1253BEEnt1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Entrepreneurship		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategies on Market Entry, Products, Markets and Value Creation</li> <li>• Entrepreneurial Behaviour</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories.</li> <li>... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommended: CM Corporate Development I				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing of the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Christian Schwens				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>Studies Abroad in Management I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1014BSSAM1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Subjects from Business Administration				
<b>3</b>	<p><b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.</p>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> None				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depending on course choice				
<b>8</b>	<p><b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration</p>				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/</a>). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.</p>				

<b>Studies Abroad in Management II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1014BSSAM2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from Business Administration				
<b>3</b>	<p><b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.</p>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b>				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depending on course choice				
<b>8</b>	<p><b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration</p>				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/</a>). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.</p>				

<b>Studies Abroad in Management III</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1014BSSAM3	<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 or 2 Term(s)
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from Business Administration				
<b>3</b>	<p><b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.</p>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b>				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depends on course selection				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ).				

<b>SpM Economics and Business</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECB1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Monetary Policy, Banking and Financial Markets b) Theory of the firm c) Introduction to Electricity Markets and Regulation		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 45h b) 45h c) 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 135h b) 135h c) 135h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) German c) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> a) Specialisation Economics and Finance: Monetary policy instruments, money demand, Interest rates and exchange rates, financial intermediation, financial regulation, international financial markets b) Specialisation Economics and Management: Microeconomic analysis of monopolistic and oligopolistic behaviour, Price theory, Market institutions, Game-theoretic and contract-theoretic concepts. c) Specialisation Economics and Climate Change: Markets and mechanisms; static pricing in electricity markets, including CO <sub>2</sub> -prices; long-term equilibrium; generation technologies and investment; regulating and managing electricity grids, including congestion management; energy markets from a business perspective, including business models and strategy options across the value chain.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content" ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts for the points mentioned above under "Module content". ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of the course a), b) or c)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Marc Oliver Bettzüge Univ.-Prof. Dr. Andreas Schabert Univ.-Prof. Dr. Patrick W. Schmitz				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
-----------	----------------------

<b>SpM Project/Seminar Economics and Business</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSSEB1	<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Economics and Management b) Economics and Management c) Economics and Finance d) Economics and Finance		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h c) 60h d) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 300h b) 300h c) 300h d) 300h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) English c) German d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> • Working on scientific questions in form of one seminar and one project in the subject areas of the specializations Economics and Management or Economics and Finance				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... present and discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar Research project				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: SpM Economics and Business				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of one of the courses a) to d)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Academic Director Univ.-Prof. Dr. Oliver Gürtler Univ.-Prof. Dr. Andreas Schabert				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If necessary, the students receive training in the tools and methods to be used in advance as part of a preliminary course. The preliminary course at the beginning of the course may end with a test as part of the portfolio examination. The students work self-organized. Fixed milestones are presented on fixed dates (e.g. project outline, exposé, project report, term paper, final presentation). Feedback is given on intermediate results so that each participant is able to complete all development steps.				

<b>SuM Current Topics in Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BECE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Current topics in energy and environmental policy (summer term) b) Media Order (summer term) c) Labour market discrimination (winter term) d) Current topics in Public Economics and Macroeconomics (winter term)		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 45h b) 45h c) 45h d) 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 135h b) 135h c) 135h d) 135h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) German c) German d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Working on various current socially relevant topics with the use of economic approaches and methods a) This course covers current topics in energy and environmental policy. Examples include emission trading schemes and their application, the German coal phase-out, or the promotion of renewable energies. The course covers both theoretical aspects (what mechanisms and incentives are involved) and practical aspects (case studies) of such policies. b) Topics from the field of media markets: Special features - Market failure and state failure - Industrial economics - External effects - Political economics - Current developments. c) Including educational discrimination, Gender gap, Unequal career opportunities, Anti-discrimination measures. d) Socially relevant topics from the fields of public economics and macroeconomics.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse current questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of one course out of a) to d)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Academic Director				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
-----------	----------------------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>SpM Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECO1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Market Design: Auctions and Matching		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Introduction to the design of auctions and matching mechanisms. The course emphasizes an interplay between applications and (microeconomic) theory. While the course does rely on game-theoretical analysis, intuition is prioritized over formal analysis. Applications vary from year to year and range from the design of internet-ad auctions to refugee resettlement.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... communicate in English. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Alexander Westkamp				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Main Literature: Guillaume Haeringer, Market Design: Auctions and Matching (MIT Press)				

<b>SpM Economics and Society</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECS1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Inequality and Intergenerational Mobility		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> This module will revolve around questions distributional inequality and inequality of opportunity. The first aim is to learn about some of the theoretical models and empirical stylized facts related to inequality and intergenerational mobility. Second, students are supposed to gain a better understanding of the mechanics through which inequality is generated within and across generations. Ideally, the module brings students to the frontier of this important research field and enables them to form an opinion about which policies might be appropriate to fight intergenerational cycles of poverty.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Microeconomics and CM Macroeconomics or CM Fundamentals of Economics or CM Fundamentals of Microeconomics and CM Fundamentals of Macroeconomics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Pia Pinger				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Economics and Politics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECP1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Competition on Markets and in Politics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actual debates in public policy</li> <li>• Welfare economics</li> <li>• Political economy</li> <li>• Market failure and political failure</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Felix Bierbrauer				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Empirical Methods and Data Analysis</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314BSMDA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Selected Quantitative Methods		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Selected advanced topics in econometrics, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asymptotic properties of the OLS estimator</li> <li>• general estimation principles</li> <li>• heteroscedasticity</li> <li>• instrumental variables</li> <li>• introduction to time series analysis (unit root tests, GARCH)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand common methods in the area of econometrics and statistics. ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Jörg Breitung				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Introduction to Machine Learning</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314MSIML1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Machine Learning		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Classification Resampling Methods Linear Model Selection and Regularization Tree Based Methods Deep Learning				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand common methods. ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: AM Statistics and Econometrics, BM Mathematics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Roman Liesenfeld				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>Studies Abroad in Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1014BSSAE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences or Information Systems.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depending on course choice				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.				

### 3.5.5 Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences

<b>CM Introduction to Microsociology</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BBEM11	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Microsociology		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microsociological questions</li> <li>• Anthropological foundations</li> <li>• Sociological explanations</li> <li>• Analysis of social action / theories of action</li> <li>• Analysis of strategic interaction / game theory</li> <li>• Collective action and social norms</li> <li>• Social networks</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of microsociology. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach SoWi Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Clemens Kroneberg
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>CM Introduction to Macrosociology</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BBEMA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Macrosociology		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Macrosociological questions</li> <li>• Institutional fields and opportunities</li> <li>• Exchange and markets</li> <li>• Power and authority</li> <li>• Social inequality</li> <li>• Social differentiation</li> <li>• Social change</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of macrosociology. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach SoWi Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Clemens Kroneberg
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>CM Social Structure Analysis</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BBSST1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Social Structure Analysis		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Theories, concepts and empirical results of social structure analysis</li> <li>• Population structure and dynamics (in particular the social structure of Germany in comparison to other European countries)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories in the area of social structure analysis.</li> <li>... know and understand common methods in the area of social structure analysis.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... question and critically reflect on current social developments.</li> <li>... design their learning and working processes independently.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach SoWi Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Karsten Hank				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Mandatory reading is announced every semester.				

<b>CM Methods of Empirical Social Research</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BBMES1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Methods of empirical social research		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to basic terms and concepts of empirical social research</li> <li>• Introduction to the logic foundations of empirical social research</li> <li>• Introduction to the main methods of data collection in empirical social research</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of Methods of empirical social research. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Geographie: Nebenfach BWL Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Lea Ellwardt				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Seminar Actions/ Norms/ Networks</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BSHNN1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar Actions/Norms/Networks		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> On the basis of scientific articles, the students will familiarise themselves with the theoretical and empirical state of research of a specific sociology or social psychology and train to discuss scientifically in one or more of the subject areas actions/norms/networks.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... apply theories in the area of microsociology in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... use methods in the area of microsociology in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: essay collection with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Clemens Kroneberg				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Seminar Education/ Work/ Organisation</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BSBAO1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar Education/ Work/ Organisation		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> On the basis of scientific articles, the students will familiarise themselves with the theoretical and empirical state of research of a specific sociology or social psychology and train to discuss scientifically in one or more of the subject areas education/work/organization.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: essay collection with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Marita Jacob				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Mandatory reading is announced every semester.				

<b>SpM Seminar Family/ Ageing/ Migration</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BSFAM1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar Family/ Ageing/ Migration		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> On the basis of scientific articles, the students will familiarise themselves with the theoretical and empirical state of research of a specific sociology or social psychology and train to discuss scientifically in one or more of the subject areas family/ageing/migration.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the subject area of the module. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... present and discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... use techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Karsten Hank				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>SpM Seminar Culture/ Values/ Cohesion</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BSKWZ1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar Culture/ Values/ Cohesion		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> On the basis of scientific articles, the students will familiarise themselves with the theoretical and empirical state of research of a specific sociology or social psychology and train to discuss scientifically in one or more of the subject areas culture/values/cohesion.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of culture/values/cohesion. ... know and understand common methods in the area of culture/values/cohesion. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... communicate in English. ... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Eldad Davidov				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BBVA11	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Basics of Comparative Analysis of Political Institutions		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Variants and procedures of Comparative Politics</li> <li>• Typologies of political systems, inter alia the political System of the Federal Republic of Germany as primary topic</li> <li>• Institutional guarantors of the democratic principle</li> <li>• Articulation, aggregation and mediation of societal interests in politics</li> <li>• Institutions and actors in the political systems of the Federal Republic of Germany, the United Kingdom and the United States of America</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. André Kaiser				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
-----------	----------------------

<b>CM Comparative Political Economy</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BBVAO1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Foundations of Comparative Analysis of Political Economy		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relationships between politics (democracy) and economics (capitalism), from a historical and a comparative perspective</li> <li>• Theories and approaches for analysing relationships between politics (democracy) and economics (capitalism)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories.</li> <li>... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups.</li> <li>... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria.</li> <li>... question and critically reflect on current social developments.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Christine Trampusch				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM International Relations</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BBIBE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Foundations of International Relations		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic concepts of international and foreign policy</li> <li>• Approaches of foreign policy analysis</li> <li>• Key terms of realist and idealist theories</li> <li>• Problems of cooperation in the international system</li> <li>• Analysis of causes for war</li> <li>• Theories of conflict</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Jäger				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM European Politics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BBEPO1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Foundations of European Politics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History, institutions, and processes of the political system of the European Union and its evolution</li> <li>• Theories and strategies of European integration and their application on the EU's political System</li> <li>• Citizens' attitudes towards Europe</li> <li>• Impact of European integration on national governments, parliaments, and political parties</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".learning groups. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Sven-Oliver Proksch				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Political Institutions</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BSPIN1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar Political Institutions		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classic and contemporary research questions in comparative political science</li> <li>• Application of theoretical approaches, qualitative and quantitative methods of political science</li> <li>• Developing various aspects of a research design and conducting empirical research</li> <li>• Comparative analysis of political institutions and political systems</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. André Kaiser				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Representation and Elections</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BSRWE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar Representation and Elections		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classic and contemporary research questions on political representation and elections</li> <li>• Application of theoretical approaches, qualitative and quantitative methods of political science</li> <li>• Developing various aspects of a research design and conducting empirical research</li> <li>• Political representation and elections</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... communicate in English. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Jun.-Prof.' Chitralkha Basu, Ph.D				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Comparative Political Economy</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BSPOE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar Comparative Political Economy		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classic and contemporary research questions in comparative political economy</li> <li>• Application of theoretical approaches, qualitative and quantitative methods of political science</li> <li>• Developing various aspects of a research design and conducting empirical research</li> <li>• (International) Comparative analysis of political economy</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... communicate in English. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Christine Trampusch				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM International and Multi-level Politics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BSIMP1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar International and Multi-level Politics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classic and contemporary research questions in international relations and multi-level politics</li> <li>• Application of theoretical approaches, qualitative and quantitative methods of political science</li> <li>• Developing various aspects of a research design and conducting empirical research</li> <li>• International relations, foreign policy and multi-level politics</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... communicate in English.</li> <li>... design their learning and working processes independently.</li> <li>... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft</li> <li>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft</li> <li>Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences</li> <li>Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences</li> </ul>				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Jäger				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Project/Seminar Economics, Politics and Society</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1302BSEPC1	<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 or 2 Term(s)
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Economics and Politics b) Economics and Politics c) Economics and Society d) Economics and Society		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 60h b) 60h c) 60h d) 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 300h b) 300h c) 300h d) 300h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) English c) German d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> • Working on scientific questions in form of one seminar and one project in the subject areas of the specializations Economics and Politics or Economics and Society				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar Research project				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: SpM Economics and Politics or SpM Economics and Society				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of one of the courses out of a) to d)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Felix Bierbrauer Academic Director Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Pia Pinger				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If necessary, the students receive training in the tools and methods to be used in advance as part of a preliminary course. The preliminary course at the beginning of the course may end with a test as part of the portfolio examination. The students work self-organized. Fixed milestones are presented on fixed dates (e.g. project outline, exposé, project report, term paper, final presentation). Feedback is given on intermediate results so that each participant is able to complete all development steps.				

<b>SpM Economics and Business</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECB1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Monetary Policy, Banking and Financial Markets b) Theory of the firm c) Introduction to Electricity Markets and Regulation		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 45h b) 45h c) 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 135h b) 135h c) 135h	<b>Course Language</b> a) German b) German c) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> a) Specialisation Economics and Finance: Monetary policy instruments, money demand, Interest rates and exchange rates, financial intermediation, financial regulation, international financial markets b) Specialisation Economics and Management: Microeconomic analysis of monopolistic and oligopolistic behaviour, Price theory, Market institutions, Game-theoretic and contract-theoretic concepts. c) Specialisation Economics and Climate Change: Markets and mechanisms; static pricing in electricity markets, including CO <sub>2</sub> -prices; long-term equilibrium; generation technologies and investment; regulating and managing electricity grids, including congestion management; energy markets from a business perspective, including business models and strategy options across the value chain.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content" ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts for the points mentioned above under "Module content". ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of the course a), b) or c)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Marc Oliver Bettzüge Univ.-Prof. Dr. Andreas Schabert Univ.-Prof. Dr. Patrick W. Schmitz				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Economics and Society</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECS1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Inequality and Intergenerational Mobility		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> This module will revolve around questions distributional inequality and inequality of opportunity. The first aim is to learn about some of the theoretical models and empirical stylized facts related to inequality and intergenerational mobility. Second, students are supposed to gain a better understanding of the mechanics through which inequality is generated within and across generations. Ideally, the module brings students to the frontier of this important research field and enables them to form an opinion about which policies might be appropriate to fight intergenerational cycles of poverty.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Either CM Microeconomics and CM Macroeconomics or CM Fundamentals of Economics or CM Fundamentals of Microeconomics and CM Fundamentals of Macroeconomics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Pia Pinger				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Economics and Politics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECP1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Competition on Markets and in Politics		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actual debates in public policy</li> <li>• Welfare economics</li> <li>• Political economy</li> <li>• Market failure and political failure</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... question and critically reflect on current social developments. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Felix Bierbrauer				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SuM Current Topics in Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BECE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> a) Current topics in energy and environmental policy (summer term) b) Media Order (summer term) c) Labour market discrimination (winter term) d) Current topics in Public Economics and Macroeconomics (winter term)		<b>Contact Hours</b> a) 45h b) 45h c) 45h d) 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> a) 135h b) 135h c) 135h d) 135h	<b>Course Language</b> a) English b) German c) German d) English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Working on various current socially relevant topics with the use of economic approaches and methods a) This course covers current topics in energy and environmental policy. Examples include emission trading schemes and their application, the German coal phase-out, or the promotion of renewable energies. The course covers both theoretical aspects (what mechanisms and incentives are involved) and practical aspects (case studies) of such policies. b) Topics from the field of media markets: Special features - Market failure and state failure - Industrial economics - External effects - Political economics - Current developments. c) Including educational discrimination, Gender gap, Unequal career opportunities, Anti-discrimination measures. d) Socially relevant topics from the fields of public economics and macroeconomics.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse current questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination of one course out of a) to d)				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Academic Director				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
-----------	----------------------

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>SpM Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1289BSECO1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Market Design: Auctions and Matching		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Introduction to the design of auctions and matching mechanisms. The course emphasizes an interplay between applications and (microeconomic) theory. While the course does rely on game-theoretical analysis, intuition is prioritized over formal analysis. Applications vary from year to year and range from the design of internet-ad auctions to refugee resettlement.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... communicate in English. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Alexander Westkamp				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Main Literature: Guillaume Haeringer, Market Design: Auctions and Matching (MIT Press)				

<b>SpM Empirical Methods and Data Analysis</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314BSMDA1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Selected Quantitative Methods		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> German and English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Selected advanced topics in econometrics, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asymptotic properties of the OLS estimator</li> <li>• general estimation principles</li> <li>• heteroscedasticity</li> <li>• instrumental variables</li> <li>• introduction to time series analysis (unit root tests, GARCH)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand common methods in the area of econometrics and statistics. ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Jörg Breitung				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Introduction to Machine Learning</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1314MSIML1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Machine Learning		<b>Contact Hours</b> 45h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 135h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Classification Resampling Methods Linear Model Selection and Regularization Tree Based Methods Deep Learning				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand common methods. ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: AM Statistics and Econometrics, BM Mathematics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Roman Liesenfeld				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>Studies Abroad in Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1014BSSAE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences or Information Systems.				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depending on course choice				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.				

<b>CM Introduction to Business Administration</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1271BBEDB1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Business Administration		<b>Contact Hours</b> 0h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 180h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corporate Strategy (competitive advantages, internal and external analysis etc.)</li> <li>• Finance (financing, balance sheets, asset management etc.)</li> <li>• Marketing (consumer analysis, marketing mix, brand management etc.)</li> <li>• Process Design (supply chains, order quantities, theory of constraints etc.)</li> <li>• Human Resources Management (recruiting, personnel development, personnel management etc.)</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of business administration. ... use selected methods and tools in business administration (e.g. analyses dealing with the strategic evaluation of resources, derivations of basic financial figures, applying a marketing mix, identification of bottleneck resources using process analyses, as well as determining the personnel requirements with the help of a simple formula) in a solution-oriented way. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Prof. Dr. Andreas Fügener				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Students will work through the contents of the course on their own by watching short videos, working on practical examples and reading through the provided e-books. They will apply their newly-acquired knowledge in integrated online exercises, and check their learning progress after each course module by taking an online test. Except for the written end-of-module examination, the entire course will be online-based. The content will be taught through videos. Students will independently work on integrated exercises. Tests will be conducted online.				

<b>CM Accounting I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1016BBMAT1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Accounting I		<b>Contact Hours</b> 90h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 90h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Accounting</li> <li>• Fundamentals in Financial Accounting</li> <li>• Fundamentals in Managerial Accounting</li> <li>• Book Keeping</li> <li>• Case Studies</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand common methods. ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice tutorial				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Area Accounting and Taxation				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Courses take place in first part of the semester (1. midterm).
-----------	--

<b>AM Law for Economists</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BEMRV1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Public law for economists		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Law for Economists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public and administrative law, European law</li> <li>• Law on governmental organisation</li> <li>• Economically relevant basic rights and freedoms</li> <li>• Constitutional procedural law</li> <li>• Administrative procedural law</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic features of the law on governmental organisation, economically relevant basic rights, constitutional procedural law and administrative and administrative procedural law. ... weigh public goods and requirements up against each other. ... analyse institutions from a historical or judicial perspective and questions of responsibilities within governmental structures. ... elucidate the interaction of economic problems, their solution and their embedment in the socio-political background of past and presence ... match practical issues in public and administrative law to the relevant legal norms. ... discuss practical issues in the relationship between citizens/business and authorities. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Erik Hornung				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Fundamentals of Information Systems</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1277BBMGW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Fundamentals of Information Systems		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The importance of information and information processing in the company</li> <li>• Information as an operational resource</li> <li>• Information logistics as a paradigm of operational information processing</li> <li>• Operational and inter-company information systems</li> <li>• Economic valuation of information, information technology and information use</li> <li>• Forms of IT Sourcing</li> <li>• 'Computer-Supported Cooperative Work' and Social Information Systems</li> <li>• Integration of IT and corporate strategy</li> <li>• Information spheres</li> <li>• (Further) development of information systems in organisations and the role of functional areas</li> <li>• Risks arising from the use of information technology</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the field of information systems. ... know and understand common methods in the field of information systems. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social or ethical criteria. ... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (90)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Core and Advanced Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Lehramt: Bachelor Education WiSo Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Prof. Dr. Stefan Seidel				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>CM Introduction to Psychology</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1320BBWPS1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Introduction to Psychology		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evolutionary Psychology</li> <li>• Thinking and consciousness</li> <li>• Motivation and emotions</li> <li>• Learning and socialisation</li> <li>• Social perception and social comparison</li> <li>• Attitudes and behaviour, dissonance theories and decision theory</li> <li>• Psychology of the self</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theories in the area of psychology. ... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way. ... know and understand common methods of statistical data analysis. ... use regression analysis methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Medienwissenschaft: Media and Technology Management Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Core and Advanced Section Social Sciences				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Detlef Fetchenhauer
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> Mandatory reading is announced every semester.

<b>SpM Economic Geography I</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1230BSWGE1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Companies and Sustainability		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Theoretical approaches to globalization, global-local linkages of companies and sustainable development</li> <li>• Multinational enterprises; small and medium enterprises</li> <li>• Global value chains, global production networks and cluster</li> <li>• Internationalization strategies of multinational companies and implications for local and regional development</li> <li>• Case studies from different sectors and regions worldwide</li> <li>• Practical approaches towards sustainable development</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... apply theories of economic geography in case studies on companies' location strategies in international contexts and their implications for local sustainable development in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse current questions and challenges considering the role of innovation, knowledge, work and skills for socio-economic development. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions and identify current discourses in economic geography. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, social or ethical criteria. ... question and critically reflect on current socio-economic dynamics and their spatial effects from an ethical point of view by applying interdisciplinary perspectives. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	<p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences: Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences</p>
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr.' Martina Fuchs</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b></p>

<b>SpM Economic Geography II</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1230BSWGE2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Regional policies and sustainability		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key concepts in economic geography: globalisation and uneven development</li> <li>• Policies and strategies for local sustainable development</li> <li>• Challenges and strategies for local sustainable development in urban and rural regions in the Global North and in the Global South</li> <li>• Regional focus: Germany, Europe, USA, Latin America, Asia, Africa</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theoretical approaches to local sustainable development in the context of globalization. ... collect, systematise and synthesise literature and data material for a scientific work in the form of a case study employing theoretical frameworks from economic geography. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions considering the effect of activities of multinational companies on local communities. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, social or ethical criteria and formulate strategies for local sustainable development in urban and rural regions in the Global North and the Global South. ... question and critically reflect on the roles of key actors, such as firms, the state, labour and civil society organizations in local and regional development. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: Project work				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Science Management, Economics and Social Sciences:				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	<p>Specialisation Section Management, Economics and Social Sciences                      Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften:                      Ergänzungsbereich SoWi                      Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre:                      Specialisation Section Track Economics                      Specialisation Section Track Business Administration                      Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences                      Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften:                      Supplementary Section Social Sciences</p>
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Module Manager</b>                      Univ.-Prof. Dr. Martina Fuchs</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Miscellaneous</b></p>

<b>SuM Co-operative Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1344BEKOW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Social and Economic Aspects of Management of Co-operative		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding of co-operatives as democratically constituted enterprises with economic objectives. They promote their members not by maximising profits on the capital invested, but by making goods and services available. The members regulate their affairs in democratic self-administration.</li> <li>• Deepening the fundamental and current peculiarities of solidary economic and business forms by means of various examples</li> <li>• Improving the basic understanding of the characteristics of the co-operative type of business.</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... understand the particularities of the co-operative type of business.</li> <li>... collect, systematize and synthesize literature for a scientific work on a selected topic on co-operatives.</li> <li>... establish and evaluate independently developed positions.</li> <li>... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... design their learning and working processes independently.</li> <li>... use under guidance techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice.</li> <li>... kennen und verstehen die relevanten Methoden und Theorien zu den zuvor unter "Inhalte des Moduls" genannten Punkten.</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Participation in one of the modules SuM Management of the Co-operative or SuM Solidarity-based Economics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL</p> <p>Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich SoWi</p> <p>Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics</p>				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Dr. Johannes Blome-Drees
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>SuM Solidarity-based Economics</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1344BESOW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Fundamentals of Co-operative Management		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to the various focal points of solidarity-based economic theory and practice in Germany, Europe, and development societies</li> <li>• Concepts and theoretical approaches used for the analysis of specific problem areas for co-operative</li> <li>• Fundamental problems connected with solidarity-based economic activity in a co-operative manner</li> <li>• Special focus on the third sector or on non-profit organisations of solidarity-based economic activity</li> <li>• Introduction to the organisational form of the co-operative as an economic and business (legal) form, which supported by its members operates in a member-oriented manner</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... know and understand basic theoretical approaches to explaining solidarity-based self-help. ... know and understand methodological approaches in business administration, economics, sociology, political science or even history and law with regard to the analysis of co-operative-specific problems. ... communicate continuously and purposefully within teaching and learning groups. ... question and critically reflect on current developments in the field of co-operatives. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommendation: Participation in one of the modules SuM Management of the Co-operative or SuM Co-operative Economics				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: term paper				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Volkswirtschaft: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Soziologie Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences - Sociology Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich BWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Volkswirtschaftslehre: Ergänzungsbereich VWL Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien China - Sozialwissenschaften:				

MODULE CATALOGUE – ECONOMICS - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

valid for students of the ER 2021 (enrolment from winter semester 2021/22)

	Ergänzungsbereich SoWi Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Dr. Johannes Blome-Drees
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>

<b>SpM Specialisation Political Science</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1335BSVPW1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - summer term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Seminar Specialisation Political Science		<b>Contact Hours</b> 30h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 150h	<b>Course Language</b> German
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classic and contemporary research questions in political science</li> <li>• Application of theoretical approaches, qualitative and quantitative methods of political science</li> <li>• Developing various aspects of a research design and conducting empirical research</li> <li>• Subject areas of political science</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... use methods in pre-structured contexts in a solution-oriented way. ... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts. ... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students. ... communicate in English. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... reflect their own performance and implement feedback constructively. ... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> seminar				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined examination: term paper with presentation				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Lateinamerika - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Arts Regionalstudien Ost- und Mitteleuropa - Sozialwissenschaften: Ergänzungsbereich Sozialwissenschaften - Politikwissenschaft Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Specialisation Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Department für Politikwissenschaft				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>SpM Entrepreneurship</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1253BEEnt1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every 2nd term - winter term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b> Entrepreneurship		<b>Contact Hours</b> 60h	<b>Self-Studies</b> 120h	<b>Course Language</b> English
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategies on Market Entry, Products, Markets and Value Creation</li> <li>• Entrepreneurial Behaviour</li> </ul>				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... know and understand basic theories.</li> <li>... apply theories in pre-structured contexts (e.g. case studies) in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>... analyse (current) questions and challenges within the framework of pre-structured contexts.</li> <li>... present and/or discuss results with teaching staff and other students.</li> <li>... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, economic, social and/or ethical criteria.</li> <li>... know and understand the relevant methods and theories for the points mentioned above under "Module content".</li> </ul>				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> lecture practice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> Recommended: CM Corporate Development I				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Written test: WT (60)				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing of the module examination				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Supplementary Section Business Administration Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik: Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Wirtschaftsinformatik (ab WS24/25): Supplementary Section Information Systems Bachelor of Science Gesundheitsökonomie: Supplementary Section Health Economics Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Economics Specialisation Section Track Business Administration Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences Bachelor of Science Sozialwissenschaften: Supplementary Section Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Univ.-Prof. Dr. Christian Schwens				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>				

<b>Studies Abroad I (VWL Sozialwissenschaften)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BSSAS1	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b>				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> None				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depends on course selection				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.				

<b>Studies Abroad II (VWL Sozialwissenschaften)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BSSAS2	<b>Workload</b> 180h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 6	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b>				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> None				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depends on course selection				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungwiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ). This module can also be used for crediting Academic Short Programmes organised by the WiSo-faculty. In this case, registration for the exams should be carried out in advance according to the regulations of the WiSo-faculty.				

<b>Studies Abroad III (VWL Sozialwissenschaften)</b>					
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BSSAS3	<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> selected language	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 or 2 Term(s)
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>		<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> Topics from the subjects: Business Administration, Economics, Social Sciences				
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... The students... ... acquire the knowledge and skills from the areas named in the module content which extend beyond the curriculum of the relevant bachelor programme and impart additional foundation knowledge (from subjects outside the relevant programme's curriculum); deepen attained knowledge and skills which contribute towards the specialisation or content-specific individualisation of studies. ... ... Through completing examinations at a university abroad, students widen their knowledge and skills within the subject areas named above that go beyond the module structure of the curriculum of their study programme. Content studied within a module abroad can only be credited once within one of the Studies Abroad modules.				
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> depending on course choice				
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> none				
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> depending on course selection				
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> depends on course selection				
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Specialisation Section Track Social Sciences				
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Programmdirektor:in				
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> If required, students can apply for credit transfer using the standardised procedure. Information about recognition of courses (deadlines and procedure) is provided by the WiSo Credit Transfer Centre (WiSo Anrechnungszentrum: <a href="https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/">https://www.anrechnungswiso.uni-koeln.de/</a> ).				

### 3.5.6 Bachelor Thesis Economics

<b>Bachelor's Thesis Economics</b>						
<b>Module Code</b> 1287BMVWL1		<b>Workload</b> 360h	<b>ECTS Credits</b> 12	<b>Module Language</b> German and English	<b>Module Availability</b> every term	<b>Duration</b> 1 Term
<b>1</b>	<b>Courses</b>			<b>Contact Hours</b>	<b>Self-Studies</b>	<b>Course Language</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Module Content</b> On the Economics programme, the topic of the bachelor's thesis must be significantly related to Economics and must reflect methods learned during the programme.					
<b>3</b>	<b>Learning Objectives</b> Students... ... analyse current questions and challenges within the framework of prepared cases. ... collect, systematize and synthesize literature and data material for a scientific work on a selected topic. ... establish and evaluate independently developed positions. ... develop an understanding of the impact of decisions that take into account environmental, social or ethical criteria. ... design their learning and working processes independently. ... use techniques of scientific work and good scientific practice.					
<b>4</b>	<b>Teaching and Learning Methods</b> Bachelor's Thesis The candidate must attend a consultation meeting.					
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Entry Requirements</b> 100 CP successfully passed					
<b>6</b>	<b>Mode of End-Of-Module Examination</b> Combined Examination: Thesis 12 weeks and progress documentation					
<b>7</b>	<b>Prerequisites for Awarding of Credit Points</b> Passing the Bachelor's thesis. The candidate must attend a consultation meeting.					
<b>8</b>	<b>Other Programmes that Use the Module</b> Bachelor of Science Volkswirtschaftslehre: Bachelor Thesis Economics					
<b>9</b>	<b>Module Manager</b> Fachbereich Volkswirtschaftslehre					
<b>10</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b> The Bachelor thesis can be written in German or English.					